

CITY
COINS

POSTAL
Medal

AUCTION

66



POSTAL MEDAL AUCTION 66

**CLOSING DATE
21ST AUGUST 2015
17.00 hrs. (S.A.)**



**GROUND FLOOR
TULBAGH CENTRE
RYK TULBAGH SQUARE
FORESHORE
CAPE TOWN, 8001
SOUTH AFRICA**

**P.O. BOX 156
SEA POINT, 8060
CAPE TOWN
SOUTH AFRICA**

**TEL: +27 21 425 2639
FAX: +27 21 425 3939**

**auctions@citycoins.co.za • www.citycoins.com
CATALOGUE AVAILABLE ELECTRONICALLY ON OUR WEBSITE**

INDEX

	PAGE
PREFACE	4
THE MAN WHO SHOT MYLES ADAMS <i>by</i> HENK LOOTS	6 - 10
AN INTRODUCTION TO SOUTH AFRICAN LIFESAVING MEDALS <i>by</i> ROB MITCHELL	11 - 13
ALPHABETICAL INDEX	105
BIDDING GUIDELINES	109
CONDITIONS OF SALE	110
POSTAL MEDAL AUCTION 65: PRICES REALISED	111 - 112
	LOTS
THE GREAT GALE CROSS	1
THE HENK LOOTS COLLECTION OF LIFE SAVING AND BRAVERY AWARDS	2 – 19
MEDALS OF THE ANGLO BOER WAR	20 – 124
SINGLE BRITISH CAMPAIGN MEDALS	125 – 178
MEDAL GROUPS	179 – 193
ORDERS AND DECORATIONS	194 – 200
WORLD WAR I	201 – 246
WORLD WAR II	247 – 328
SADF, SAP, SA PRISON SERVICE	329 – 367
MINIATURE MEDALS.....	368 – 415
MISCELLANEOUS	416– 437
FOREIGN MEDALS.....	438 – 455
RENAMED MEDALS, INCOMPLETE GROUPS AND OTHERS.....	456 – 481
BOOKS.....	482 - 510
THE DUNCAN COLLECTION	511 - 656

PREFACE

Dear Collecting Friend

City Coins invites you to peruse and study Postal Medal Auction 66. The catalogue offers a diverse range of military medals - hopefully there is the possibility that something is tucked away amongst the 656 lots, perhaps even *“a sleeper”* which will fit into your collection.

In 2015 we commemorate 200 years since the Battle of Waterloo. The story, we do not know whether it is true or not, is that when Napoleon was captured and held as a prisoner he remarked that he was not given due respect as a military commander as the members of guard put over him were not wearing medals to reflect their veteran status. Perhaps it was this remark that led to the Duke of Wellington recommending that a campaign medal be awarded to all those who took part in the battle. Possibly we as medal collectors of today should thank Napoleon for the award of the Waterloo Medal, the first British Campaign medal to be awarded to all ranks thereby initiating this absorbing hobby of ours.

Closer to home the determination of Sergeant Hadley of the Wodehouse Border Guard led to the eventual approval, after innumerable refusals and objections over more than 6 years, of the issue of the well-known Cape of Good Hope General Service medal shortly before the start of the Anglo Boer War. More recently the shadow of Table Mountain has been witness to the criticism of one of her greatest sons. If one delves deep into the archives of the Colonial Office in London one will find his simple note pinned to a proposal made by the British South Africa Company. Written from the Burlington Hotel in London on 20 December 1894 and addressed to Lord Ripon, the Secretary of State for the Colonies, it simply reads: *“Would you get the young fellows who fought in the Matabele War a Medal – it would please them much.”* Signed C.J. Rhodes. Just a few weeks later Mr Campbell-Brown on behalf of the Secretary of State for War confirmed that he would be prepared *“subject to design and ribbon details”* to recommend to her Majesty, Queen Victoria, that such a medal be issued.

It is a privilege for City Coins to be able to offer the unique collection of South African lifesaving medals (**Lots 1 to 19**) for auction as it offers collectors an opportunity which has never been presented before. An extensive array of medals relating to the Anglo Boer War forms the nucleus of the medals on offer in this catalogue. There are no less than 4 DTD's and 19 ABO medals awarded to Boer recipients whereas the number of QSA medals on offer, either as single medals, or paired with their companion KSA medals or in groups exceed 100 medals. Many of these QSA medals are awarded to units which are seldom offered for sale. There are no less than 3 medals with the bar *Defence of Mafeking* which includes the medal awarded to Fort Commander J. Hofmann (**Lot 60**). Bidders can expect keen competition on the *double Relief bar combination* medal awarded to Private Newman of the Royal Fusiliers (**Lot 122**). All the 24 bars for the QSA as well as the 2 date bars are represented. There is even a miniature QSA medal (**Lot 393**) fitted with 24 bars. Allied to the Boer War theme the auction also includes examples of the Transport medal, the bronze O'okiep medal as well as the ubiquitous Kimberley Star. Miniature specimens of the Kimberley Star such as (**Lot 395**) seldom surface this perhaps being due to the fact that this unofficial medal was not authorised to be worn in uniform. The representative collection of single campaign medals (**Lot 125 to Lot 176**) have been given very moderate reserves and offer a good opportunity both for our foreign collector clients as well as the growing number of South African collectors who have been looking to expand their horizons. The AFC awarded to Lieutenant Bottaro of the SAAF (**Lot 194**) warrants special mention. As always a City Coins auction always includes a large selection of WW1 and WWII medals. Amongst these are numerous interesting lots which once again have moderate reserves.

Mike Duncan's collection (**Lots 511 to 656**) was assembled over thirty five years. He was passionate about the hobby and he enjoyed researching the service records of the medal recipients as much as the acquisition of the medals.

His main interest was in medals to the Prince Alfred's Guard regiment founded in 1856 as the Port Elizabeth Volunteer Rifle Corps. When Prince Alfred the second son of Queen Victoria visited Port Elizabeth in 1860, a guard was formed to accompany the Prince at all times during his visit. The name of the regiment was changed to Prince Alfred's Guard.

A highlight for him was the acquisition of SAGS 1877-78 medals (**Lots 524 and 650**) to men who were present at the regiment's baptism of fire in the Battle of Umzintzani on 2nd December 1877. This first battle honour is recorded as part of the regiment's badge. Mike Duncan himself served with the P.A.G for 20 years from 1964 and finished up as a Captain.

John Mussell, in a recent editorial in the well-known publication *Medal News* asked his readers to submit more articles for publication which would assist collectors with the medals in their own collections rather than the stream of stories about "*The Man behind the Medal*". He stressed that he still welcomed such articles for publication.

City Coins has striven to both foster the hobby of medal collecting by not only going to great lengths to secure material for auction but to also include interesting medal write-ups and informative articles. In addition we have provided colour illustrations (these are not always to scale). We thus take this opportunity to thank our vendors and those collectors who have so kindly authored the articles which were published over the years and hope that this has been of benefit to you.

The frequently asked questions are: "*Why do you collect medals?*"; "*What do you do with all of them?*"; "*How do you know that?*" The questions, we collectors should be asking, are the following: "*Do I get the most fun I can out of my medals?*"; "*Can I get more out of this wonderful hobby?*" Although medals have of course remained unchanged since the day they were first issued the opportunities and technical support now available to collectors to study and understand them have expanded dramatically. Most British medal rolls are now available at no cost from the National Archives and although searching for a specific name may be more laborious than what is offered through www.ancestry.com and other commercial sites this information is available at the tip of one finger. A very large number of historical military books can be accessed on line, even if only in snippet form, and thus the detailed histories of military campaigns and the Regiments involved can be easily studied. The study of the detailed family genealogy often answers many questions and adds much to the understanding of a medal recipient. Perhaps it is time to purchase something slightly different and to enjoy the journey in studying a different campaign from those already represented on your medal trays at home.

We hope that you enjoy this catalogue and that your enthusiasm for military medals is reignited. Bid with confidence. List your preferences in order of priority and take maximum advantage of the flexibility of a postal auction where your bidding is not constrained by the order of the lots on offer. Don't be shy to list numerous alternate bids which are subject to an either/or other prioritised basis with an overall "spend limit" for the auction as a whole. The auctioneer, Natalie Jaffe, will personally address your bid sheet to your best advantage as she has done over the last 45 years.

As always, we wish you happy collecting and of course invite you to contact us with any queries you may have.

NATALIE JAFFE

ROB MITCHELL
July 2015

JOHAN LOUW

THE MAN WHO SHOT MYLES ADAMS

by Henk Loots

In the late 1980's I obtained a QSA medal to Private M Adams of the Mafeking Railway Volunteers. On the copy of the roll which accompanied the medal there was a marginal note indicating that Private Adams was killed in action at De Aar. I obviously had to follow this up and in the process I found a number of references to this minor incident in English as well as Afrikaans publications. As the proverbial "*cherry on the top*" I was not only able to establish the name of the man who had shot Myles Adams but I also found a contemporary photograph of him!

The Mafeking Railway Volunteers was a body of some 130 men who served under Capt More and was known during the Defence of Mafeking as the "*Railway Division*".

Capt More and his men played a major role in the eventual survival of the besieged men and women in Mafeking. Before the end of September 1899, he had already ordered all spare permanent-way material to be picked up between Palapye and Mafeking and between Vryburg and Mafeking and brought into Mafeking to be stacked. More also ordered two bogie loads of bridge baulks, three bales of grain bags and 20 000 pounds of boermeel for feeding the natives. Having this stock of material at Mafeking proved invaluable to the defence of the town for he was able, at the request of the Colonel Commanding, to construct a siding one and a half miles long on the north front, thus enabling the armoured train to repel an attack from this side. Afterwards it was found necessary to construct numerous shell-proof trenches for the garrison, women and children and without the above named material, it would have been impossible to put even a small proportion of the inhabitants under cover from shell fire. He also, at the request of the Colonel Commanding, armoured three bogies with heavy steel rails. The sides were made 5 feet high and fitted with rifle and gun port holes and proved most effective and bullet proof.

A number of men of the Railway Division also rendered special services. Ten of them, including Myles Adams of the Locomotive Department, were detached for the purpose of starting an ordnance foundry and they were soon successful in the casting of cannonballs and seven pounder shell: Other duties included the making and repairing of tents, making powder charges, repairing signal lamps and heliographs, laying water to the hospital, convent and forts, erecting lookout posts, making shell proof trenches and also patrolling the town to prevent fires caused by incendiary shells.

Men of the Railway Division also took a very active part in the Defence of Mafeking, for example the first shots were fired in this respect was by railway men in the armoured train at 5 Mile Cottage, south of Mafeking on 16 October 1899. Again, on 26 December, twenty men went out in the armoured train to assist in the brilliant but unsuccessful sortie against the Boer Fort at Game Tree and afterwards rendered good service in bringing in the wounded under fire. In the last attack on 12 May 1900, they carried out excellent defensive duties during the whole of the day.

The first source consulted to trace further details about Myles Adams was the South Africa Field Force Casualty List (1899 - 1902). He is listed under the heading "*Civilians in Military Employment*" as follows: "*Stoker Adams, M., wounded and died of wounds Houtkraal, 20 December 1900*".

He is shown as being with the Cape Government Railways. A search through the Cape Government Railway's QSA roll did not indicate an entry for Myles Adams, so he was only noted on the Mafeking Railway Volunteers roll.

With the date of his death known it was relatively easy to find other references. The **Times History of the War in South Africa**, vol. 5, pages 128 & 129 provided the next clue. I quote:

"Hertzog, who had occupied Philipstown on December 19, now threw out his feelers to reconnoitre the most favourable direction for an advance. Forced by the presence of Settle's columns at Hanover Road to abandon his intention of a direct march to the south, he moved rapidly west, engaged an armoured train at Houtkraal (De Aar -Orange River line) and passed some of his men across the line at this point."

In **After Pretoria: The Guerilla War** pages 274 & 275 there is a more detailed description:

"Hertzog's and Brand's troops were by all accounts a very tatterdemalion crew, looking more like brigands than soldiers..... The invaders cut the telegraphs, and then, as British troops were fast concentrating to the east, retired on a wide front towards the west. In this direction lay the important railway junction and depot of De Aar, which had been entrenched and held by a small garrison in the opening weeks of the war..... but the enemy made no attempt upon De Aar. They had orders not to risk engagements with considerable bodies of troops; they were to employ guerrilla tactics and to cause annoyance, not to attempt to deal deadly blows. They struck the De Aar-Kimberley railway at Houtkraal, a station a few miles to the north of De Aar. They fired on a goods train from Cape Town and attempted to tear up the rails in front of it, but the drivers - there were two engines on the train - gallantly ran through their midst and escaped uninjured, though the leading engine was dented with bullets. Then the raiders broke the line, cut the telegraph and when the British troops appeared on the scene precipitately retired in the direction of Britstown....."

I then consulted the Biography of General J B M Hertzog by C M van den Heever. This did not prove to be particularly accurate or helpful, being written by non-military man-of-letters and not a historian. I translate from the Afrikaans:

"General Hertzog had to do his best to evade the enemy with his ill fed and weary men. Each of them only had eleven cartridges. If he could only obtain horses and rifles for them everything would be much better; however, it was not an impressive commando that entered enemy territory, apparently full of bravado but almost without weapons. On the 17th December Philipstown was taken and horses and saddles were commandeered. On the 18th December Houtkraal was reached. At Houtkraal there was an intense fight. A whole English column was overwhelmed and a few hundred prisoners were taken. Hunnik Hertzog and Brand especially did very good work here. On the 22nd December General Hertzog sent Commandant Nieuwoudt to Britstown to do some general scouting and he was back the same night. The later General Conroy joined General Hertzog at this time. The Commando had many close encounters. At one time they just passed in front of an armoured train. A heavy skirmish took place at Houwater on the 26th December where the Boers were driven off and the ambulance under Dr Ramsbottom was captured."



These reports were rather contradictory: the one by Van den Heever especially could not really be taken seriously. Fortunately I then found a series of booklets published by the OFS Museum Service called the **Hertzog Reeks**. In number **Two**, in an article by F A Steytler called **Generaal Hertzog as Krygsman (Warrior)**, I found what I consider the real account of what had happened that day. I again translate from the Afrikaans:

"Hertzog went via Philipstown and on the 18th December he crossed the railway line at Houtkraal, north of De Aar. It was here where Klaas Havenga, 'die penkop'¹ van alle penkoppe charged on his horse Harry alongside the railway line and tried to shoot the driver of an armoured train with his revolver! The railway line was blown up south of De Aar but the damage was repaired within a few hours. Hertzog did not attack the railway line again because he knew that the enemy would in such an instance easily reach them. A strong force under Thorneycroft and De Lisle pursued Hertzog. From Houtkraal he went in the direction of Britstown. On the 21st December the commando overwhelmed four companies of Yeomanry and in the process acquired all kinds of Christmas titbits like chocolates, tobacco, liquor, etc. In a fight on the 26th of December at Houwater the ambulance under Dr Ramsbottom was captured."

Despite the anomaly with the dates 18 vs 20 December, I am convinced that Klaas Havenga, in his attempt to shoot the driver of the armoured train, succeeded in fatally wounding the stoker, Myles Adams.

¹ A "**penkop**" or "**bristlehead**" was the term used for the teenagers fighting on the Boer side



NICOLAAS CHRISTIAAN HAVENGA

Nicolaas Christiaan Havenga was born on 1 May 1882. He took part in the battles of Belmont, Graspan and Modder River as a 17 year old member of the Fauresmith Commando. His part in a futile attempt to disrupt the railway line at Graspan on the 7th December prevented him from fighting at the battle of Magersfontein. However, he fought at Poplar Grove and Abrahamskraal and watched Lord Roberts enter Bloemfontein unhindered on 13 March 1900. After the British proclamation on 15 March he joined the remnants of the Jacobsdal and Fauresmith Commandos. In July 1900 he escaped from the Brandwater Basin near Fouriesburg and on 10 August 1900 he joined General J B M Hertzog at Heilbron and became his secretary. This was the beginning of a lifelong friendship. He served General Hertzog capably throughout the war, in the course of which he was wounded three times. On the last occasion, during an attempt to penetrate a blockhouse line near Bethlehem (March 1902), he was seriously wounded in the right thigh, captured by the British and taken to the hospital in Kroonstad.

After the war he practised as an attorney and notary in the Free State. In 1915 he was elected as Member of Parliament for Fauresmith and he kept this seat until 1940, when he resigned from Parliament. In 1924, when Gen Hertzog came to power, he was appointed Minister of Finance: a post he successfully filled for 16 years. He died in 1957, after retiring from active politics in 1954.

Klaas Havenga never applied for an Anglo Boere Oorlog Medal and Wound Riband. This probably was in sympathy with Gen Hertzog, who rejected the DTD and ABO as "awards conferred by the British".

Myles Adams was posthumously awarded a QSA with bar **DEFENCE OF MAFEKING**, impressed:
Pte. M. Adams Maf. Rly: Vols:

HENK LOOTS writes

I was born in Pretoria in 1936 and I have been an active collector of many “*things and themes*” for as long as I can recall.

In 1949 we moved to Bethlehem in the Free State. At the time I collected coins and stamps, but weekend visits with new school friends to a farm at Retiefs Nek in the Witteberge introduced me to Boer War relics and memorabilia. This new interest grew rapidly and eventually led me to collecting medals when it dawned on me that coins etc. were “*anonymous*” but that medals were “*personal*”, being named to a specific person.

I matriculated in 1952 and graduated B.Sc.B.Eng. (Civ) from the University of Stellenbosch in 1957. After gaining valuable practical experience with the Transvaal Roads Department, the CSIR Timber Research Unit and VKE Consulting Engineers, I was offered a directorship in 1971 with BKS Consulting Engineers. My base was Pretoria but I was responsible for all road-related projects of the firm countrywide.

In October 1972 I visited our Cape Town office in connection with the Du Toit’s Kloof Freeway Project. After a meeting with the Roads Authorities I had some spare time before leaving for the airport. I strolled down to the Foreshore where I discovered City Coins’ shop and bought my first ever medals from a dealer. That marked the beginning of an association with initially Allen and later Natalie Jaffe that is still going strong after well over 40 years (and I still have 2 of the 4 medals I bought that day!)

Over the years my passion for medal collecting and, especially, the **story behind the medals** grew to such an extent that my work started to interfere with my hobby. One of the two had to go, and I retired from the practice in 1992.

Over the following years I developed and built out my collection which broadly covered items with a Southern African connotation. My main theme was what I called “**A Medallic History of the Boer War**”. This consists of awards to Boer and British recipients who can be positively identified (KiA, Decorated, MiD, Wounded, PoW) as to having been present at a documented action, skirmish or battle, and is arranged in chronological order, starting with the first incident of the Boer War at Kraaipan on 11 October 1899. Almost as extensive was my mission to collect an ABO and a QSA to each and every unit that took part in the Boer War. Other themes were *Casualties of the Frontier Wars; Casualties of the First Boer War; Medical Awards for the Boer War; Delville Wood Awards; ABO’s and QSA’s to Scouts and Intelligence Personnel; Awards to Schutztruppe in German South West Africa; Life Saving Awards with a South African Context; ZAR, Kruger and Pro-Boer medallions; WWI Aviation Awards to South Africans*, etc.

When I turned 65 in 2001 I decided it was time to consolidate. After lots of thought I started disposing of my *ABO/QSA Unit Collection* and over the following 12 years City Coins found new homes for these medals in every auction they held. I was often a bit wistful when *old friends* left me, but what gave me great pleasure was to see to what good new homes they went when I visited medal-related websites.

In 2005, after a lifetime in Pretoria, we relocated to Rosendal (between Senekal and Ficksburg) in the Free State. Now, nearing the age of 80, it is time to accelerate the tempo of disposal of more of my collection: in this catalogue you will find the Life Saving Section.

PS: My wife André and I enjoy visits from fellow-collectors: a number of whom have stayed over to more leisurely look at medals and visit battle sites.

HENK LOOTS
ROSENDAL, SOUTH AFRICA
JULY 2015
Copyright

AN INTRODUCTION TO SOUTH AFRICAN LIFESAVING MEDALS

by Rob Mitchell

City Coins is indeed honoured and privileged that the well-known military medal collector Henk Loots has offered his extraordinary collection of Lifesaving awards with a South African connection through the medium of our well established Postal Medal Auctions. In preparing this unique collection for sale, Henk drafted a short introduction to his collection, the detailed descriptions of the seventeen lots themselves highlighting the various brave deeds of these truly selfless and gallant individuals. Such is the nature of this collection that, with Henk's approval, it is expedient to expand on his introduction and to place lifesaving awards, and those relating to South Africa in particular, into a clearer perspective. It is not insignificant that an independent society named *The Lifesaving Medals and Research Society* was established in the United Kingdom in 1987 and that the Medal Year Book devotes a special section to these awards. These are gallantry awards, often awarded for deeds of the highest order and they deserve a place in every serious medal collection.

In his introduction, Henk writes:

“There are two categories of Medals for Saving Life. Government awards and those awarded by other organisations like the Royal Humane Society (1774), the Society for the Protection of Life from Fire (1836), and the Liverpool Shipwreck and Humane Society (1893) all instituted before the first official medals. Various other organisations have also come to the fore to reward life savers. All these awards represent bravery in the face of personal danger. Rewards for putting the wellbeing of others before self. Each lifesaving award is truly a gallantry award given to extraordinary recipients.”

The memorable gallantry of Wolraad Woltemade riding his horse into the waves on Woodstock beach in 1773 still evokes considerable awe and respect in colonial history. Winter conditions at The “Cape of Storms” were such that for many years the VOC Council forbade their Company vessels from using Table Bay from mid-May to mid-August. The preponderance of historical wrecks on the Cape coast bear testimony to many shipwrecks of that era and subsequent salvage expeditions have recovered numerous coins and other numismatic artefacts to the delight of collectors! From the number and popularity of books about historical shipwrecks published during recent years it is clear that these tales still elicit much interest. Here at *The Cape* we can be thankful that Gabriel Athiros, the well-known local historical publisher, has recorded many of these stories through numerous articles highlighted in **The Cape Odyssey**.

The Royal Humane Society was first established in 1774 and the following year the Society introduced their well-known bravery awards. The Society inspired the foundation of a number of societies with similar aims and ambitions elsewhere in the world such as in India, Canada and in America during the early 1820's. The historical records of the Royal Humane Society reflect that a few, but not many awards were granted for noteworthy deeds undertaken at, or near, the Cape of Good Hope during the early Victorian period. Such early awards are extremely rare. The earliest award which the writer has traced is the medal given to a Mr Christopher, a Mate of **HMS Blonde** in 1841 for saving the life of a seaman at the Cape of Good Hope a few years earlier in 1837. A few years later Lloyds of London presented their own large silver medal for lifesaving to Lieutenant Henry Trollope of **HMS Isis** for an act of selfless bravery at the Cape of Good Hope in March 1845.

It was during the period of the late 1830's and the early 1840's in particular that there were numerous severe storms in Table Bay which caused the loss of innumerable ships and the lives of many men, women and children who were aboard them. Such was the dismay and anguish amongst the citizens of early Cape Town at that time that a public fund was set up to procure the purchase of a lifeboat. It has however not been widely recorded that these tragic events led to the establishment of the Cape's own society - **The Cape of Good Hope Royal Humane Society** in 1842. Not much is known about the Society, however contemporary Almanacs for the Cape of Good Hope record that the highly respected William Porter, the Attorney General at the Cape at that time and today described as the *Father of Cape Liberalism*, was President of the Society. Amongst the names of the Members of the first Committee can be found the name of the American Consul Isaac Chase, Captains Bance and Herbert and several other leading members of the Cape Town community including the two brothers, Thomas and John Sinclair. In 1842 it was announced *"The Society has now constructed a shed, near North Warf, in which a Life-boat, built in Cape Town, is housed. They have also Dennet's Rockets at the Chavonne and Imhoff Batteries, and are prepared to distribute Silver Medals to deserving individuals who have exerted themselves in the cause of humanity."* At last, not only was appropriate action being taken to establish a lifesaving service but also cognisance was to be given to those members of society who, in situations of peril, put their very own lives at risk.



OBVERSE



REVERSE

Anthony Pamm, one of Cape Town's well-known collectors, in a short article published in the Journal of the Lifesaving Research Society in 2001 recorded that *"During the lifetime of the Society no records of actual award have been sighted and the fifty medals struck were handed to the Provincial Government on the termination in 1846."* Little else is known. However it is fortunate that a few examples of these medals survive. Medals with a 45 mm diameter were struck in both silver and bronze; a named silver award engraved *"Presented to Capt. H. Wilson for Heroic Conduct, Oct. 1851"* has been recorded whereas the collection at Greenwich includes a bronze example engraved: *"G. Johnson. Voted 17 May 1868."* Further details of these two awards have not been determined nor has the significance of the dates of *"1851"* or *"1868"* to the Cape of Good Hope Society.

The unnamed silver medal shown above was a gift from my grandfather. Thomas Sinclair, the early Committee Member of the Cape Society mentioned above, was his grandfather. The obverse depicts a hand, issuing from a cloud, pouring oil from a pitcher into a lamp of classical

design with the outer circular legend: *“Humane Society. Cape of Good Hope. 1842.”* The pouring of oil from the cloud of course symbolises the saving of life.

It would seem to be clear that public enthusiasm waned. It is evident, however, that a few further awards were made by the Royal Humane Society during the 1850’s and 1860’s. South African archival sources record the award of the medal in 1862 to Mr George Walker, the Harbour Master at East London. In later years the incidence of the award, particularly the bronze medal, became more regular and numerous Victorian medal groups which include the RHS medal are known to South African recipients. About 30 years ago I was privileged to handle the magnificent series of life saving medals, including the Gold Stanhope medal awarded to Matthew Webb. These surfaced in Cape Town – the gold medal being the first ever to be awarded to by the RHS in 1873. Matthew Webb, amongst his many other achievements, was the first man to swim the English Channel in August 1875. His son, also named Matthew, fought in France with the South African Forces during the First World War, but was sadly killed in the Ypres Salient in 1917.

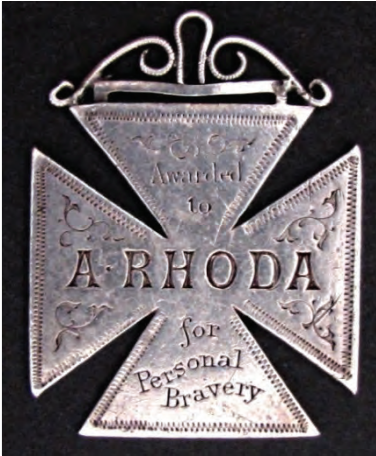
Table Bay boatmen have long been distinguished for their courage in the hour of highest danger. The claim to be Table Bay’s greatest hero probably belongs to Captain Robert Granger. He was a well-known ship owner, merchant and whaler living in Mouille Point during the mid-19th Century. Time and again he gallantly responded to emergencies. In 1857 his heroic actions on two separate occasions received particular attention. Following the first, his rescue of the crew from the 230 ton schooner *Miner*, the people of Cape Town presented him with a miniature silver lighthouse. The Cape Governor later pinned a gold medal on his breast for his second effort in saving the crew of the British full rigged ship *Defence* which ran aground on Woodstock beach. Hopefully his name will forever be associated with Granger Bay in Cape Town.

Perhaps the most well-known lifesaving award of the Victorian period with a South African connection is the silver medal awarded for **The Great Gale in Table Bay in July 1878**. The memorable article originally written by my late father, Dr Frank Mitchell, has been republished in **The Cape Odyssey** by Historical Media cc in recent years and through a fortunate coincidence an example of this important historical medal has been consigned to City Coins. It has therefore been included as a prelude to the later medals of the Loots collection. The story of the events during that **Great Gale** is recorded under the introductory lot in this catalogue.

Henk writes as follows in the Introduction to his collection:

“In the early 1980’s my main medal collecting theme was to obtain QSA’s and ABO’s to each and every unit that took part in the Boer War. However, I had a second theme: to obtain at least one example of every medal that a South African recipient could qualify for or that was earned in Southern Africa. In February 1982 Mr Minster, a Pretoria jeweller who knew of my interests, phoned me with the news that he had bought in some medals that included one for bravery. I expected an MM group but great was my excitement when it turned out to be a WWII pair with a King’s Medal for Bravery. He had already phoned some medal dealers to get a valuation and consequently his asking price was high but I paid it and went back very much pleased with myself. The King’s Medal turned out to be one of the 17 awarded for acts during and after the explosion at the Grand Magazine in Pretoria: many years later I did an exchange with a fellow collector for the award to Faul.”

His description of the various South African **Wolraad Woltemade** medals have been retained as a **Prelude** to his collection which is now offered for sale.



LOT 1 OBVERSE



LOT 2 REVERSE

1. **Single – The Great Gale in Table Bay July 1878 cross** VF **8,000 – 15,000**
 A handmade, hand-engraved Maltese style cross (*silver, 16.9 gms*) bearing the inscriptions:

obverse: Awarded to A. RHODA for Personal Bravery

reverse: The Great Gale in Table Bay July 1878.

An excessively rare example of the silver cross for Personal Bravery awarded through the instigation of Sir Bartle Frere, the Governor of the Cape Colony at that time for the saving of life during the Great Gale in Table Bay in July 1878. It is recorded that 15 silver crosses were awarded, however only five examples are known to be extant. Two are recorded in Museum collections in South Africa and a further two are known to be in private collections. This example awarded to A. Rhoda, is the first example of the Great Gale Cross to be offered on auction.

The story of the Great Gale and the loss of the Caledonian at Papendorp (now known as Woodstock) is best told in the original article written by the late Dr Frank Mitchell. This article has been recently republished by Historical Media cc and his story, which was based on contemporary newspaper reports at that time, is abbreviated as follows:

THE LOSS OF THE CALEDONIAN DURING THE GREAT GALE OF JULY 1878

If the ghost of Bartholomew Dias was around Table Bay on the night of 18/19 July 1878, he must have wondered whether his original name *Cabo Tormentosa - The Cape of Storms* was not more appropriate than King Joao II's subsequent Cape of Good Hope! After three weeks of cold hard gales from the northwest alternating with unseasonal southeast wind, on Thursday afternoon 18 July, a dense south-east cloud wrapped the brow of Table Mountain like a pall. Then driving down this great bank from above, there came clouds from the opposite quarter of the heavens, rolling back the dark mass; and in ten minutes a northerly gale whistled through the streets of Cape Town. Squally gusts with occasional downpours marked the remaining hours of the afternoon and early evening, but when night fell the storm proper came. The elements seemed to be at total war. There were occasional brief lulls when the near full moon struggled to shine through the clouds but for most of the night there were roaring gale-force winds, with driving rain pelting down through impenetrable darkness, punctuated with flashes of lightning and deep claps of thunder. It was "*the most cruel tempest which had visited these shores in eighteen years*" wrote The Cape Argus reporter.

There were twelve vessels in Table Bay that night, nearly all anchored close enough behind the breakwater to get some shelter from the wild seas. They all appeared to ride out well through the first part of the night but in the hour before midnight the squalls increased in fury. The *Caledonian*, a bark of 607 tons, was lying in seeming security above the *Etta Loring* and *Redbreast*. For some weeks she had been leaking badly after a heavy gale in the South Atlantic and had put into Table Bay for repairs. As the storm increased she dragged her anchor and began to roll heavily. In the early hours of the morning her cables parted and she was driven inexorably towards the shore. It was about 4 am when her blue distress lights were seen. Soon the doomed vessel, driven broadside before the gale, was grinding helplessly in the sands of Papendorp beach. The poop was broken to pieces by a crashing wave and the contents of the cabins were strewn on the wild waters, but as the moon momentarily illuminated the scene, the terrified seamen saw that these fragments were being swept out to sea. They saw no chance to swim to land. They could only cling to the rigging and pray for rescue from the shore.

Peter Raaff, a local fisherman, braving the storm to check his fishing gear, saw the ship's plight and heard the cries of the crew. Quickly he roused his neighbours and sent an urgent message into town. With the help of a fellow fisherman, he tried to get the lifeboat out. One of the first persons roused was Mrs Brownie, a Malay fisherman's wife. As she helped open the boathouse she could hear the mournful cries of distress from the ship.

Soon the boat was out. Willing hands helped launch it. Peter Raaff and his comrades struggled manfully to row through the surf to the stricken vessel. They managed to get a rope from the ship but an enormous sea caused them to cut it and return to shore. Meanwhile Sergeant MacPherson of the police, with three constables and a group of "*young gentlemen*" from the town, had arrived on the scene. MacPherson took charge. He and six volunteers managed to pull the lifeboat alongside the ship and secured a line. As five terrified seamen jumped into the boat, a huge sea hit it and it capsized. All were thrown into the water but the boat righted herself and they somehow got back to the shore.

In the meantime Constable Peterson and Carl Krumm - one of the volunteers from the town, managed to grasp a line from the ship and by desperate exertion and with the help from the crew, both of them to clamber aboard and await subsequent rescue. Miraculously the life-boat party survived their perilous ordeal and with the help, as full daylight came, of the Port life-boat, an artillery rocket-line and a basket from the military, eleven of the crew of fifteen were saved. Captain Thomas and three other perished. The ship's cook, Harry Smith, tried to swim ashore when the squalls were at their worst and was carried away. Two of the seamen were drowned when the lifeboat capsized. According to a later report the bodies of the Captain and two of his crew were recovered within the next two or three days and given reverent burial.

The Cape Argus later reported that

"the names of the volunteer crew who so bravely went off in almost the hardest of the gale to the wrecked bark were Messrs. Dufton, F.C. Piers, H. Woodhead, G. Buyskes, B. Gibson, George Stevens, Krumm, Von Tromp and Samuelson; and Sergeant MacPherson and constables Gordon Matheson and Peterson".

The storm continued for a full four days and a number of other vessels were wrecked or had to be beached. Trained rescue workers were on constant duty and fortunately no further lives were lost. The stranded seamen from the *Caledonian*, the French schooner *Jean* and other casualties were taken to the Seamen's Home, where they were cared for and clothed, and given shelter pending their chance to go back to sea.

The public of Cape Town were generous in their assistance. On 3 August:

"a benefit concert was held in the Theatre Royal in the presence of the Governor, Sir Bartle Frere. The fifteen lifeboat volunteers, who were seated together in the circle, were called to the stage. Sir David Tennant, Speaker of the House of Assembly and the Dean of Cape Town, addressed the audience and then Sir David pinned a silver cross on the breast of each of the crew. The fifteen men were taken to the Governor's box and introduced to him".

They and their families were made to feel very proud!

**THE HENK LOOTS COLLECTION OF
LIFE SAVING AND BRAVERY AWARDS
WITH A SOUTH AFRICAN CONNOTATION**

The Union of South Africa King's Medal for Bravery (*Woltemade Medal*) was the highest South African civilian decoration during the period that the country was part of the British Commonwealth.

It was instituted by King George VI on 23 June 1939 as the King's Medal for Bravery, renamed the Queen's Medal for Bravery on 15 December 1952, after the accession of Queen Elizabeth II to the throne.

The King's/Queen's Medal was awarded for gallantry in saving or endeavouring to save the lives of others. It had two classes: gold and silver. Although it was primarily a civilian award, it was also granted to military personnel during WWII for non-combatant acts of gallantry.

A total of 35 King's Medals were awarded. Seventeen of these (10 military and 7 civil) were for one incident viz. the massive explosion at the Grand Magazine in Pretoria on 1 March 1945. 1 Queen's medal was awarded in December 1954.

In the British order of precedence, the gold medal ranks as a 2nd-level decoration (equivalent to the George Medal), and the silver medal ranks as a 3rd-level award (equivalent to the Queen's Gallantry Medal).

However, in South Africa, the gold medal is ranked as a 1st-level decoration and the silver as a 2nd-level award. Despite its status, the medal has no post-nominal letters.

A public competition was held to find a suitable design for this medal. The winning entry, by Miss Renee Joubert, depicted 18th century Cape hero Wolraad Woltemade on his horse, rescuing shipwreck survivors from a stormy sea. As a result, the medal was often referred to as the "*Woltemade Medal*". The ribbon was blue with orange edges, two of the colours of the old South African national flag.

A total of thirty-six 'Woltemade medals' were awarded: one in gold and thirty-five in silver. Eighteen of the recipients were military personnel.

The medal lapsed when South Africa became a Republic on 31 May 1961.

The medal was revived in 1970, as the Woltemade Decoration for Bravery.

It was re-designed in 1988 as the Woltemade Cross for Bravery, it was discontinued in 2002.

The current South African civilian award for bravery is the Order of Mendi for Bravery.



LOT 2

2. **Trio – Union of South Africa King's Medal for Bravery** (Woltemade Medal) (silver) VF+ 40.000 – 55.000
 109606V A/Cpl J.P. Faul S.A.A.F.; WM; ASM 109606V J.P. Faul.

The official recommendation for A/Cpl Faul's award is as follows:

“Commended for outstanding courage and determination in attempting to rescue airmen overcome by petrol fumes in an aircraft tank. While working in a Catalina petrol tank at Zwartkop Air station on 3 July 1943, two airmen were overcome by the petrol fumes. One was successfully extricated but considerable difficulty was experienced in removing the second man. A.C.I. Cheney was lying entangled with the cross-bracing in the tank, remote from the manhole. After other members of the rescue party were forced by fumes to withdraw, A/Cpl. Faul climbed into the tank and single-handedly attempted to move the body of the unconscious airman into a position from which he could be taken out of the tank. He was well aware of the danger to which he was exposed but for almost an hour persevered until finally the body of the victim was maneuvered through the bracing in the tank, but unfortunately life was found to be extinct. A/Cpl. Faul, during the operations, was repeatedly requested to come out of the tank, but he persisted in remaining there until the body of A.C. Cheney had been extricated. Working under most difficult and dangerous conditions, he displayed exemplary conduct, courage and devotion to duty.”

Joseph Piek Faul was born on 3 November 1916 in the Kenhardt District. He joined the Department of Irrigation in 1935 and was employed as a Lorry Driver when he attested for WWII service on 20 June 1940. He transferred to the SAAF in June 1941 and was on the Refuelling Staff from 1 June 1943, a month before he earned the Woltemade Medal.

After demobilization he resumed employment with the Department of Irrigation. In 1955 he resigned and settled in Wolmaransstad as owner of a Funeral Parlour.

Small rim knock on obverse of Woltemade Medal

Sold with copied recommendation; WWI service papers; Afrikaans Who's Who entry with a small photo of Faul in uniform.



LOT 3



LOT 4

3. **Single – Woltemade Decoration for Bravery (Gold)** EF 28.000 – 40.000
 50 Shaun Darvel (Postuum) 30.10.1987 (18ct, 43gms.)
 The official citation for this award is as follows:

"Shaun Darvel gave his life on the 26 December, 1986, in an attempt to rescue his brother from certain death by drowning.

Seventeen-year-old Shaun Darvel and his 11 year-old brother Hilton, were swimming at Mnandi Beach when an unidentified boy threw a bottle into the sea and asked Hilton to retrieve it.

In spite of Shaun's warnings, Hilton acceded to the request. When he reached the bottle, a wave broke over him and swept him further out to sea.

Although Shaun was unable to swim, he went to his brother's aid. He reached Hilton but his efforts to get him out of the water were in vain. Together they were swept further out to sea and Shaun repeatedly sank below the surface.

Shaun's efforts to remain afloat eventually failed and he disappeared under water, while Hilton was rescued by a boat. Shaun's body was washed ashore three days later.

This rescue attempt displayed conspicuous bravery in extreme danger, and the Woltemade Decoration for Bravery (Gold) is awarded posthumously to Shaun Darvel."

Shaun Darvel was coloured youth, a resident of the township of Bonteheuvel in Cape Town.

At the time Mnandi Beach was reserved for "Non White" use during the days of "Apartheid" in South Africa. The sea and wave conditions there are often severe and the exposed coastline in this area of False Bay has been infamous for drowning fatalities. This was no doubt amplified by the lack of support for swimming training and the limited swimming abilities in these communities.

Sold with a comprehensive archive of original Afrikaans correspondence and related documents: **award certificate** for the Woltemade Decoration for Bravery (Gold) to Shaun Darvel dated 30th October 1987; **citation** in Afrikaans headed by the Coat of Arms of the Republic of South Africa; various **letters** from the Office of the State President - Chancery of Orders concerning the Award and Presentation Ceremony; **official programme** for the Presentation Ceremony on the 30th October 1987; **confidential document** setting out the Order of Proceedings for the Presentation Ceremony; **colour photograph** of the State President Mr P.W. Botha presenting Mr C.P. Darvel with the posthumous Woltemade Decoration awarded to his son; **group colour photograph** of the President, Mr P.W. Botha and the recipients (or their representatives) of the 14 Woltemade decorations presented on 30 October 1987; **photostat copy** of the RSA Government Gazette dated 29th May 1970 containing the Warrant for "The Woltemade Decoration for Bravery".

4. **Miniature – Union of South Africa King's Medal for Bravery** (Woltemade Medal) (18ct., approximately 5 gms.) with ribbon brooch pin suspender. EF 1.400 – 1.600



LOT 5 OBVERSE



LOT 6 REVERSE

5. **Single – Woltemade Decoration for Bravery (Silver)** VF 9.000 – 12.000
 36 Adriaan C. Roelofse 9/11/85

The number 36 is neatly impressed, the rest of the details are engraved in free-style by a jeweller.

On 27 March 1985, in the second worst bus accident in South African history, a double decker school bus with seventy-six learners of Vorentoe Secondary School drove into the Westdene Dam. The children were on their way to their homes when the driver blacked out as he was driving along the wall of the dam.

The bus then swerved through the barrier and plunged into the water. Residents, teachers and other pupils risked their lives to try and save the children, however, 42 of them died. It took police several hours to recover the bodies of the deceased children. The bus driver survived and was exonerated in the subsequent inquiry. Most of the children who died were buried at Westpark Cemetery.

Adriaan Roelofse was awarded the Woltemade Decoration for his part in rescuing learners.

6. **Single – Woltemade Decoration for Bravery (Silver)** VF 9.000 – 12.000
 41 Victoria P.M. McDonald . 9/11/85

The number 41 is neatly impressed with the rest of the details engraved in the same style as the previous Lot and awarded at the same Investiture Ceremony on 9 November 1985.

"On December 4 1984, at Temba, [she] rushed to help her friend who was being attacked by a person with a knife. The attacker fled as a result of Mrs McDonald's actions."

Sold with a sufficient length of ribbon to make a Ladies Bow for the medal.



LOT 7

7. **Single – Woltemade Cross for Bravery Class 1: Gold EF 36.000 – 48.000**
No. 7 (18ct, 50 gms)

Anesh Ramphal, with 3 other men, was awarded the Woltemade Cross for Bravery Class 1: Gold for attempting to rescue a man during a flood in Ladysmith, Natal.

The Citation, as printed in the Programme for the Presentation Ceremony in Pretoria on 16 November 1990 is as follows:

“On 21 February 1988 four men, Messrs Neville Morris, Raveen Mothielal, Ronnie Sidhoo and Anesh Ramphal, attempted to save the life of a man during the floods at Ladysmith, Natal. Two of them lost their lives in this act of outstanding bravery.

An unknown man clung to the burglar-proofing of a shop while the raging floodwaters threatened to drag him along. With the aid of a rope tied around their waists, Neville Morris, Raveen Mothielal, Ronnie Sidhoo and Anesh Ramphal tried to bring the man to safety. The current was too strong and they were dragged down by the water. Raveen and Neville succeeded in grabbing hold of a lamp-post but the force of the water prevented them from pulling the others closer. About 30 minutes later a rescue team arrived on the scene in a rubber dinghy and saved Neville, Raveen and the unknown man. The bodies of Anesh and Ronnie were washed up later that day.

For their outstanding bravery, The Woltemade Cross for Bravery, Gold, is awarded to:

Mr Neville Morris

Mr Raveen Mothielal

Mr Ronnie Sidhoo (posthumously)

Mr Anesh Ramphal (posthumously)

Sold with original Award Certificate confirming Cross No. 7 to Anesh Ramphal; presentation Box; colour photo of President F.W. de Klerk handing award to Ramphal’s father; programme for the Presentation Ceremony.

Also included is a gold miniature cross (marked SAM) and not numbered; a gold plated lapel button.



LOT 8

8. **Pair –Woltemade Cross for Bravery Class 2: Silver EF- 24.000 – 36.000**
 No. 15; Chamber of Mines Bronze Medal H. Pietersen, Beatrix Mine, 25 May 1987.

In 1916 the Chamber of Mines instituted Merit Awards to men who had been instrumental in saving the life of others.

There are four main classes:

Meritorious Conduct and Actions

Bravery

Outstanding Bravery

Bravery of the Highest Degree

The last category is the one for which the Chamber of Mines bronze Medal is awarded. This is often called the “*Miner’s VC*”, and has been presented very sparingly (not much more than 100 times) with some 15% of these being posthumous awards.

An English translation from Afrikaans, of the following Citation, was used for the printed Award Document for Pietersen’s Chamber of Mines bronze medal:

“On 25 May 1987 at 07h30 a shift was loading to go underground at No 1 Shaft of Beatrix Mine near Welkom. Loading of the top and bottom decks of the three-deck cage had been completed and the cage doors of these decks had been closed. The middle deck was still in the process of loading.

An explosion, shortly followed by a second blast, occurred on the lower deck of the cage, containing 44 men. The cage began filling with smoke and there was immediate confusion, with persons rushing out of the middle deck and others attempting to get out of the top and bottom decks.

A few men in the middle deck realized that the fuse bags containing fuses with capped detonators and igniter cord being carried by miner’s assistants on the lower deck had ignited and that the screaming men on the deck were in mortal danger.

Without concern for their own safety and on their own initiative these men went to the assistance of the trapped persons, forcing open the damaged doors of the deck and pulling out the terrified and shocked occupants. A considerable number had been injured. During the rescue operation the fuses and igniter cord were burning and a further explosion occurred. This was of such magnitude that it blew a hole in the steel-plated floor of the cage through which one worker fell to his death.

Mr Hermanus Johannes Pietersen, Stoper, was one of the five men closely involved in the rescue. He helped to pull men out of the cage, assisted in rendering first aid to the injured on the bank and was involved in putting out the fire in the cage.

During the 15 minute rescue operation Mr Pietersen had to contend with the fierce heat, noxious fumes and gases and the constant threat of further explosions. He was halfway in the cage when the third explosion occurred and he was later admitted to hospital with burns to his face. His right ear was deaf and he was placed under observation for injury caused by exposure to noxious fumes.

Mr Pietersen showed bravery of the highest degree in circumstances of mortal danger to himself. His commendable concern for the safety of fellow workers and his spontaneous and unselfish act is in the best tradition of the mining industry."

At a ceremony held at Beatrix Mine on 2 February 1988, Hermanus Pietersen and his 4 courageous colleagues each received the Chamber of Mines bronze medal for Bravery of the Highest Degree from Mr Steenkamp, President of the Chamber.

Eight months later, on 20 October 1988, the State President presented him with the RSA's second highest civil award for valour, the Woltemade Cross Class II (Silver) for his Act of Exceptional Bravery.

CHAMBER OF MINES OF SOUTH AFRICA

CITATION

THE CHAMBER OF MINES AWARD

FOR BRAVERY OF THE HIGHEST DEGREE

IS AWARDED TO

WILLEM PETRUS VAN DER WESTHUIZEN

FOR COURAGE AND DEVOTION TO DUTY OF A HIGH ORDER

Mr Hermanus Johannes Pietersen, Stoper, was one of the five men closely involved in the rescue. He helped to pull men out of the cage, assisted in rendering first aid to the injured on the bank and was involved in putting out the fire in the cage.

Sold with original award certificates for the Woltemade Cross and bronze medal, copied article "Mining's Golden Thread of Courage" by Stan Maher, published in Mining Survey No 2, 1991 and copies of related correspondence.

9. – corresponding miniature Woltemade Cross No. 15 EF 400 – 600
with ribbon brooch pin suspender and silver lapel button (hallmarked .925 silver).

The Edward Medal (Mines) is a rare gallantry award with a total of 77 silver and 318 bronze medals granted between 1907 and 1971. Only 26 (13 silver and 13 bronze) of these were to South African miners. On 30 January 1909 there was a large mud-rush on the 2,440 feet level of the Kimberley Diamond Mine and six black workers were trapped in one of the chambers by 65 feet of mud.

An attempt was made to clear the mud away but a second rush took place, and it was decided that the only possible method of reaching the men was by working over the top of the mud and passing it back in small quantities. With great difficulty fresh air was fed into the chamber after which the rescuers, while moving forward stretched out on planks, passed back mud by hand, thereby creating a shallow tunnel under the roof of the passage. Working in shifts, in great heat and short of air, they succeeded after 40 hours in reaching and bringing to safety the trapped men.

In recognition of the courage shown the Edward Medal (Mines) in silver was conferred on the six white miners. The Edward Medal (Mines) in bronze was awarded to the six native helpers who were involved in the rescue operation.



LOT 10



LOT 11 REVERSE

10. – **Edward Medal (Mines) (Edw.VII) (silver)** **EF- 36.000 – 48.000**
 With contemporary replacement swivelling straight suspender and a silver suspension bar engraved “*Kimberley Mine : 30.1.1909*”
Arthur Torr Blakemore, one of the 6 recipients of the Silver medal, was born in Beaufort West in 1870. He joined De Beers at Kimberley as a Miner in 1889, was eventually promoted to Shift-Boss in 1917. He retired in 1917 and passed away in Kimberley in August 1944.
 Sold with *copied extracts from the De Beers Annual Report for 1909; the printed Edward Medal Case Book.*
11. – **Edward Medal (Mines) (Edw.VII) (bronze) Elias** **VF+ 26.000 – 35.000**
 No personal details of Elias, one of the 6 recipients of the bronze medal, could be traced.
 Sold with *copied extracts from the De Beers Annual Report for 1909; printed Edward Medal Case Book.* Only **two** South Africans were thus honoured: both received bronze medals.



LOT 12 OBVERSE



LOT 12 REVERSE

12. **Single – Edward Medal (Industry) (Geo.V) (bronze)** **EF- 15.000 – 20.000**
 James Walsh (1st obv; 2nd rev)

The Edward Medal Industry was awarded even more sparsely than its “Mines” counterpart: a total of 25 *silver* and 163 *bronze* medals were granted between 1909 and 1971. Only **two** South Africans were thus honoured: both received bronze medals.

The following extract is from the SAR&H Magazine, November 1922:

*“A BRAVE RAILWAYMAN Driver J. V. Walsh Awarded the Edward Medal
 “On the 1st October, 1919, while No. 317 Down passenger train was en route from Mafeking to the Rand, a stud in the boiler of the engine blew out, causing an extensive escape of hot steam which filled the cab. Driver James Victor Walsh, who was in charge of the engine, stuck to his post and made a plucky and successful attempt to bring his train to a stand. The train was negotiating the heavy downgrades approaching Magaliesberg Station, and the position at the time was fraught with considerable danger to the passengers. The driver was badly scalded on the face, arms and legs, and his injuries were such as to permanently incapacitate him from resuming duty on the footplate. Driver Walsh, who is a South African by birth, joined the service of the Cape Government Railways in 1896 when he was a lad of 15. He entered the service of the Central South African Railways in February, 1903, and worked his way to the position of special class driver by consistently good service. His record as a driver is exceptional, and it is a matter for extreme regret that the injuries he sustained on the occasion referred to have necessitated his relinquishing his duties on the footplate. There is no doubt that Walsh, by his courageous and self-sacrificing action in remaining at his post and bringing the engine to a stand averted what might have been a very serious accident with possible loss of life, and His Majesty the King in recognition of the bravery displayed, has been pleased to award the Edward Medal to Driver Walsh.*

His Royal Highness the Governor General presented the Medal to Driver Walsh at the parade of Boy Scouts in the Johannesburg Town Hall on Sunday, October 15th (1922).”

James Walsh remained a railway man after the incident. He was appointed Running Foreman in 1929 and Loco Inspector in 1932. He retired in 1941.

Sold with copied photo of Walsh; extract from the printed **Edward Medal Case Book**; newspaper cutting from 1941; Edward Medal Royal Warrants dated 1917, 1930 and 1937.



LOT 13

13. *Pair* – QSA 4 bars CC, TugH, RoL, TvI VF+ 4.000 – 5.200
 649 Pte. M. Clarke R. Welsh Fus.; Royal Humane Society medal (type 2) (bronze)
 Pte. M. Clarke Dec. 23 1900

After defeating the Boers at Frederikstad (October 1900), Gen. Barton with two companies of the Royal Scots Fusiliers, three of the Royal Welsh Fusiliers and two squadrons of the Imperial Light Horse marched along the railway to Potchefstroom, which place he once more occupied. It was the third time that Potchefstroom had been captured by the British: on this occasion the town was garrisoned permanently and three months' supplies left in it.

Over the next months the men in the garrison must have had a relatively easy time. Potchefstroom in summer is a very hot place and with the perennial Mooi River flowing past it, the troops frequently sought relief from the heat by bathing in the river.

This, however, was not without danger. On 26 November 1900, a trooper of Brabant's Horse was saved from drowning by 2 men from the Royal Welsh Fusiliers. Again, on 23 December 1900, Pte. Williams of the 1st Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers, while bathing in the Mooi River near Taaboschbult, some 15 km south of Potchefstroom, got into deep water and sank. Pte. M. Clarke of the same battalion *"jumped in and diving caught him and rescued him"*.

The incident was referred to the Royal Humane Society by his Commanding Officer and under Case No. 31136 a bronze medal was awarded to Pte. Clarke. Bronze R.H.S. medals were also awarded for the rescue attempt on 26 November.

In addition, Pte. Clarke was mentioned in Lord Roberts's Despatch of 4 September 1901 which contained a list of Regulars, Militia, Yeomanry and Volunteers, together with a few Irregulars and Civilians, who had

"...rendered special and meritorious service up to the end of November 1900".

Regimental number on QSA officially re-impressed. Also entitled to OFS; SA'01 bars issued later. Sold with copied extracts from R.H.S. Case Book and Annual Report; QSA roll pages.



LOT 14

14. **Five – Royal Humane Society’s Stanhope Gold Medal EF- 64.000 – 88.000**

with *gold* ribband bar, suspension bar: ‘1932’ Benjamin R. Spencer 13th October 1932;

Royal Humane Society’s Silver Medal

with *silver* ribband buckle *Benjamin R. Spencer 13th October 1932*;

BWM; AVM (Brit.) 178208 F.Cdt. B.R. Spencer **R.A.F.**; ASM N.R.V. B.R. Spencer;

6-pointed *bronze* medal with enamel suspender “*Fellow*” and Latin inscription “*Per Scientiam ad Veritatem et Sapientiam*” named *Benjamin Roper Spencer 1932*.

The Stanhope Medal, in memory of the late Capt. C.S.S. Stanhope RN, is struck in gold and was first awarded in 1873. It is similar to the Society’s silver medal, but has a plaque-shaped bar fixed to the suspender embossed with the year of award and Stanhope Medal.

It is the highest honour bestowed by this prestigious Society and is awarded annually for the most gallant rescue to have been rewarded by the Society.

Benjamin Roper Spencer was born in West Bromwich, Staffordshire, England on 7 October 1894. It is not known when he and his family came to the Transvaal and what his training was.

According to his WWI Service Card, he was employed at the Klipspruit Sewage Farm, south of Johannesburg and embarked at Cape Town on 2 May 1918 for service with the Royal Air Force.

The **London Gazette** of **1 July 1919** listed him as one of the Overseas Cadets who were granted temporary commissions as 2nd Lieutenants with effect from 15th February 1919.

After demobilization he returned to his pre-war workplace at Klipspruit where, by 1932, he was the Manager of the Sewage Works. In this capacity he carried out the outstanding attempt at lifesaving which resulted in the award of the Silver R.H.S. medal. In addition, the R.H.S. judged it the most gallant rescue attempt of the year and also awarded him the 1932 Stanhope Gold medal.

The matter was referred to the Royal Humane Society by the City Engineer of Johannesburg and was considered as Case 51,523. “*Benjamin R Spencer About 12 noon on the 13th October, 1932, a native worker went down a manhole at the Klipspruit Sewage Farm, Johannesburg to remove a blockage, and collapsed, being overcome by sewer gas.*

Another native went down with the same result, followed by a third, who also was overcome.

Then Mr Spencer, having been sent for, went down with a rope tied round himself and a cloth soaked in hypotheosulphate round his face, and on reaching the bottom of the manhole, fastened a second rope round the three men, who were hauled to the surface in succession, he himself being drawn out last in an unconscious state which lasted 20 minutes, when he recovered.

The native who went down first subsequently died, and the two others were restored; these men being awarded Bronze Medals for their attempts.

Manhole 24 feet deep and a diameter of 2 feet 6 inches at the top. Silver Medal awarded 13th December, 1932. Also the Stanhope Medal awarded by the General Court 14th February, 1933.

During WWII Spencer served in the National Reserve Volunteers (Magaliesburg Section) with the rank of 1st Lieut. He died in the Transvaal in 1959 (Estate Reference 933/59).

The Stanhope Medal is 18ct and has one minor surface scratch on the obverse.

Sold with copied extracts from original handwritten R.H.S. Register; 1932 Annual Report; London Gazette; copies of South African WWI and WWII service cards

15. **Single – Medal of the Society for the Protection of Life from Fire, (type V) (silver):** VF+ 4.500 – 5.500



Fireman **Robert G. Mosley**, South Africa. 26-7-48

Details of the incident for which the medal was awarded have not yet been established.

Up to WWII the Society for the Protection of Life from Fire printed Annual Reports listing details of all awards made during the year. This was not done after 1945.

However, in the S.P.L.F. Minutes Book No 7, dated 16 February 1949 there is a brief entry:

“Case 17,728 – Robert G Moseley – Silver Medal; Case 17,728 – John B Lewis – Silver Medal”.

Sold with e-mail from the Editor of the Life Saving Awards Research Society Journal concerning the medal.

16. **– Shipwrecked Fishermen and Mariners Royal Benevolent Society Medal (silver): Benjamin Winter** VF 1.800 – 2.400



The medal is contemporarily renamed without the date of the act, and the tail of one dolphin is missing.

The following citation was provided in the catalogue entry for Lot 580, Wallis & Wallis auction, 16 June 1988:

“Benjamin Winter Silver Medal. William Tassell silver medal. William Taylor silver. In estimation of their gallant conduct in risking their lives, during a storm at Port Elizabeth by going off in the Port Boat, on 20th October 1864, to the assistance of the ‘Ballarat’, which boat capsized and three men drowned”

In the **Eastern Province Herald** of 20 October 1864 the storm and lifesaving attempts on 18/19 October 1864 is extensively covered.

“The port-boat, manned by six hardy volunteers, put off at once from the breakwater to the rescue of the crew. This daring deserved better fate. Manfully they struggled with the elements, but to no avail: for, when within one quarter

of a mile of the wreck, the rear oar snapped asunder, a huge wave struck her quarter, and hurled her living brave hearts into the boiling foam. There was no help at hand; three reached the shore much exhausted, and three drowned – victims to their intrepidity above all praise”.

Later in the report *“Tossell, Winter and Taylor reached the beach, as we have said, in an exhausted state. The former now lies very sick at the port-office, and the two latter are in the hospital. They are not, however, dangerously ill.”*

Sold with photocopied extracts from Eastern Province Herald; correspondence with the Port Elizabeth City Library.



LOT 17

17. – Lifesaving Medal of the Order of St John VF 10.000 – 14.000

(type 2) (silver): Native Maskew Koalane 1946

Attempts via the Priory for South Africa of the Order of St. John to obtain a citation for the award of the medal to Maskew Koalana were not successful.

However, it subsequently transpired that Mr Koalane was a Constable in the S.A. Police at the time of the act of bravery and that he received a Police award as well.

The following was published in S.A.P. General Force Order No 23/1946, dated 4 November 1946: “2. Commendation.

No. 23799 (P) Native Constable Maskew Koalane (N.A.D.), Witwatersrand Division is commended for service of a particularly gallant and hazardous nature.

One evening in May, 1946, this Native Constable, while standing on the platform at Roodepoort Railway Station, observed another member of the Force pushing his pedal cycle alongside the gangplanks and when crossing the centre line he fell with the cycle on top of him, in front of an oncoming train.

Realising the imminent danger his colleague was in, he immediately dashed on to the line to pull him clear, but both were tossed off the line by the engine.

Native Constable Maskew sustained very severe injuries while his confrere was fatally injured.

His unhesitating action, without thought of self, is worthy of the highest praise.

The Honourable the Minister of Justice, in recognition of this gallant action, has been pleased to approve of the award to Native Constable Maskew of the Police Good Service Medal.”

On Constable Koalane S.A. Police Record Card the Police Good Service Medal is entered together with the “Life Saving Medal in Silver”.

Maskew Koalane was born 1 July 1917. He joined the S.A. Police on 25 March 1941; served at various stations in the Transvaal. He died on 8 August 1967.

Sold with copied S.A.P. Record Card; page from S.A.P. Force Orders.



LOT 18

18. – SA Noodhulpliga Erefakkel vir Dapperheid EF- 1.000 – 1.600
 (SA First Aid League Honorary Torch for Bravery); Nr. 12 Dapperheid F.W.C. v Jaarsveld



● Hoofkomdt H Kuhn, Weerman F W C van Jaarsveld en komdt Janet Dreyer wat medaljes tydens die streeksvergadering van die noord-oostelike kommandoment van die noodhulpliga ontvang het.

The S.A. First Aid League was founded in 1935, initially as a purely Afrikaans society but in later years fully bilingual.

Their awards, however, are very much influenced by the Afrikaner sentiment of the late 1930's: this particular silver one, which can be awarded impressed either for bravery or for exemplary service, is shaped like the gabled Voortrekker "Church of the Vow" in Pietermaritzburg.

According to a news report in the **Western Transvaal Record** of 12 November 1976:

"Weerman (Private) van Jaarsveld was awarded the medal after risking his own life to save a drowning man"

Sold with original newspaper cutting covering award ceremony (with photo of recipient, see illustration of the left).



LOT 19

19. **Trio – SA Prisons Service Cross for Valour (Ruby) EF- 10.000 – 15.000**
 No. 0004 25321-J Sersant L.J. Prinsloo; **SA Prisons Service Medal for Merit (NCO's)**
 No. 2254 25321-J A/O Prinsloo L.J.; **SA Prisons Service Medal for 10 Years Faithful Service No. 4501 25321-J Sers. Prinsloo L.J.**

The original (1968) SA Prisons Service award for bravery or courage in the performance of duty was the Decoration for Valour (MYB SA48). This was replaced in 1980 by the SA Prisons Service Cross for Valour (Diamond and Ruby Classes).

“On 10 May 1981 the District Surgeon visited the Kroonstad Prison. Two D-group prisoners were let out of their cells and were awaiting their turn to see the District Surgeon. Another prisoner worked as cleaner in the cells and was busy in the passage when the other two prisoners attacked him from behind with sharpened spoons. He cried out and ran to the gate where Sgt Louis Prinsloo was on duty. Sgt Prinsloo intervened to protect the man from further assault and was himself stabbed in the back and side. This enabled the wounded man to seek refuge in the office. The two assailants ran into the prison courtyard where they were apprehended.

Sgt Prinsloo’s one wound penetrated his right lung but the others were superficial.

By his intervention Sgt Prinsloo prevented further attacks on the wounded prisoner but put his own life in danger.”

Sgt Prinsloo was awarded the SA Prisons Service Cross for Valour (Ruby) for *“the display of exceptional bravery or courage in the performance of his duty”* and received this from the Minister of Justice, Mr Kobie Coetzee, during a ceremony at the John Vorster Prisons Service Training College, Kroonstad, on 23 November 1983.

The Cross is hall-marked 9 ct, and set with a genuine ruby. The award certificate lists the date incorrectly as 10 April 1981.

Sold with original award certificates for all 3 items; photo; newspaper cuttings; programme of award ceremony; photos of a youthful and mature Prinsloo.

**MEDALS OF THE ANGLO BOER WAR
Groups**



LOT 20

20. **Six – Dekoratie Voor Trouwe Dienst** **EF 30.000 – 45.000**
 Luit. M.J. Leibbrandt; ABO Medal Sersj. Maj. M.J. Leibbrandt;
 1914-15 Star S./S.M. M.J. Leibbrandt **Staf.**;
 BWM; AVM (Bil.) 2de K./A.O. M.J. Leibbrandt **Staf.**;
Permanent Forces of the Empire Beyond the Seas LS Medal (Geo.V.)
 No.1622 S.M.I. M.J. Leibbrandt **S.A.I.C.**



The recipient of this group (*see photograph on left*, in the uniform of the Veldtelegrafie Afdeling of the Staats Artillerie of the Oranje Vrijstaat) was a Boer officer, whose son would attempt to assassinate Field Marshal Jan Smuts, the Prime Minister of the Union of South Africa, during World War II.

Meyder Johannes Leibbrandt was born on 19 April 1878 at Smithfield in the Oranje Vrijstaat. A descendant of Johan Sebastian Leibbrandt and his two nephews Johan David and Conrad Friederich who arrived at the Cape from Leonberg near Stuttgart, Germany in 1774, 1799 and 1805 respectively.

In 1921, in his signed application for the award of the Anglo Boere Oorlog medal his rank is given as Adj-Onder-Offisier in the Veldtelegrafie Afdeeling (Field Telegraph Section), and as Luitenant Adjutant. The actual rank on the medal is given as Sersj. Maj. He states that he served the full period of the Boer War 1899-1902 in Natal, Oranje Vrijstaat and Transvaal on the Staff of General J.H. De La Rey. His involvement in actions at Moedwil and at Ysterspruit are specifically mentioned, with a note that there were too many other locations to mention. The Moedwil action near Zeerust took place on

30 September 1901. The British losses in killed and wounded numbered 214, nearly a quarter of Kekewich's fighting strength, and De La Rey's losses were about sixty. At Ysterspruit on 24 February 1902 De La Rey, with a force of 1200 men, ambushed a British force of about 620 in convoy with 150 wagons travelling from Klerksdorp to Wolmaransstad. Save for a few men who escaped to Klerksdorp, the whole British force, with its artillery and material, fell into De La Rey's hands; 183 all ranks killed or wounded and the rest made prisoners. De La Rey's prize was what he wanted - half a million rounds of ammunition, hundreds of mules and horses and wagons to cart away the guns and prisoners.

This unit was a powerful force at the outbreak of the Boer War, numbering 400 all ranks, and equipped with 14 7.5cm Krupp guns imported in 1896. Leibbrandt possibly started his war service with this unit before transferring to the Staff of General De La Rey.

Leibbrandt was awarded the Dekoratie Voor Trouwe Dienst instituted by the Union Government in 1920, and awarded to 622 Boer officers for distinguished service in the war of 1899-1902. The rank on his signed application is given as Luitenant (Staf). This award was restricted to officers, so this group may be unique as the ABO medal is named to a Sergeant Major, and the D.T.D. to an officer.

Leibbrandt was in possession of what he called ten Blueback Government Notes, which had been issued in terms of Law No.1 of 1900 by the South African Republic. In terms of clause ten of the Peace Treaty the British Government provided three million pounds to be used by Repatriation Departments for acceptance of the aforesaid Government Notes as legitimate claim for war losses. With this medal lot are copies of four interesting documents regarding Leibbrandt's claim in which his ten Government Notes are listed by serial number on an official Vorm Van Eisch voor Oorlogsverliezen, and his signed Affidavit dated August 1902 claiming compensation.

According to the History Department of the University of the Orange Free State, Leibbrandt later became a transport rider in German SWA. In 1912 he joined the Union Defence Force at Potchefstroom. With the outbreak of the Rebellion within the Union in 1914, he was offered commissioned rank if he was willing to accompany the South African troops into German SWA.

He declined the offer, and was never again considered for promotion.

Because of his German ancestry, and his experience of transport riding in German SWA, he may well have sympathized with Generals Beyers and De La Rey and Colonel Manie Maritz in their opposition to the Union entering the war, and more particularly to the decision to invade German SWA. These three officers incited the Afrikaner population to come out in armed rebellion on 9 October 1914. Fighting with Union troops took place in the Orange Free State, Transvaal and the Cape Colony. The strength of the rebel forces was estimated at 7000 in the OFS, 3000 in the Transvaal and 2000 in the Cape. The rebellion was finally put down by 3 February 1915.

He earned the 1914-15 Star by virtue of his service with H.Q. Staff during the 1914 Rebellion within the Union of South Africa, whilst serving in Military District No 12 between 13/11/1914 and 31/12/1914. Only those men serving in Military Districts No 12 and No 13 in the Northern Cape Colony within the Union were eligible for the 1914-15 Star. These districts bordered on German SWA. *Thus, Leibbrandt's 1914-15 Star for service within the Union would be extremely scarce*, as most recipients of the Star served outside of the Union in German SWA defined as a Theatre of War.

He was awarded the Permanent Forces of the Empire Beyond the Seas Long Service Medal on 13 March 1931. There were 675 awards made of this medal, the first in 1914 and the last in 1940.

Leibbrandt was the only recipient of the D.T.D. to also receive the Permanent Forces of the Empire Beyond the Seas Long Service Medal.

Leibbrandt left the Union Defence Force in 1930, and died at Pretoria on 17 June 1954.



His son Sidney Robey Leibbrandt, the third of his six children, became infamous. Robey was born at Potchefstroom in 1913, and died at Ladybrand in 1966. He matriculated at Grey College, Bloemfontein in 1930. Joined the U.D.F., and then in 1932 the S.A. Police and became their light-heavyweight boxing champion. He won the bronze medal representing South Africa at the 1934 Empire Games, and at the 1936 Berlin Olympic Games finished fourth. He remained in Germany to study physical education and was influenced by National Socialism. Returning to South Africa he became the national heavy-weight boxing champion. He went back to Germany in 1938, where he trained as a storm trooper and was recruited as an agent. Attended the Führer Leadership School and was trained in sabotage.

Robey landed on the northern coast of the Cape Province by yacht in June 1941 to act as a saboteur. He spearheaded Operation Weissdorn (White Thorn) to assassinate the Prime Minister Field Marshal Smuts, to overthrow the Union Government, and to establish a national socialist republic. He was to lead the Ossewa Brandwag Stormjagers, who bombed Jewish owned shops, attacked soldiers, and destroyed telephone and power lines. He was tracked down by Colonel Jan Taljaard and arrested on 24 December 1941. Leibbrandt was tried and sentenced to death as a spy on 11 March 1943. His family appealed to Smuts for clemency on the strength of his father's Boer War reputation, and possibly not wishing to create a martyr, his sentence was commuted to life imprisonment. Smuts said *"How can I hang a son of such a courageous Boer warrior?"* In 1948 the Nationalist Party came to power, and Leibbrandt was then released on 11 June 1948. His mother was born Susan Marguerite Joyce of Irish descent, and a cousin of William Joyce (Lord Haw Haw) responsible for the English language propaganda radio broadcasts to Britain and the USA from Hamburg 1939-45 as *"German Calling"*. Joyce was convicted of treason and executed.

Sold with application for Zuidafrikaansche Republiek en Oranje Vrijstaat Oorlogsmedalje 1899-1902; application for Dekoratie Voor Trouwe Dienst 1899-1902; four documents regarding his claim submitted to the Repatriation Department after Boer War; signed approval for the award of the 1914-15 Star giving the dates of his service in Military District 12, and his signature for receipt of the Star; correspondence with the University of the Orange Free State; Union Defence Force General Order 226 regulating the award of the 1914-15 Star to South Africans; Death Notice; ten pages of lecture notes on a talk entitled "Robey Leibbrandt and Operation Weissdorn". There are many website references to Robey Leibbrandt and Operation Weissdorn.



LOT 21

LOT 22

21. **Pair – DTD; ABO: Komdt. D.J. Jonker** **EF 28.000 – 34.000**

Dirk Jacobus Jonker was Commandant of the **Rouxville Commando** at the start of the Boer War. He was assigned PoW No. 9770 after the surrender of General Marthinus Prinsloo at Slaapkrans in the Brandwater Basin on 30 July 1900 and sent to Ceylon. Prior to that date he was in action at, inter alia, Stormberg, Wepener and Bethlehem.

His son, also D.J. Jonker, submitted the Application Forms “A” and “B” on behalf of his late father in March 1924 via the District Staff Officer, Bloemfontein. Under “*Dates of Service*” he wrote: “*10 Oct. 1899 to 1901, then Prisoner of War to Ceylon. Back on Parole due to illness caused by War*”.

This opened a hornet’s nest at Defence Headquarters! The reply to the D.S.O., Bloemfontein stated:

“I have to inform you that prisoners of war, in all cases of illness, received the necessary medical treatment in the camps and were not sent back to South Africa.

If there were any special reasons why this Officer was returned from Ceylon on parole, they must be stated so that the Central Medal Board can have all pertinent facts when considering the application”.

The D.S.O. referred the matter back to Jonker Jnr. and he replied

“My father was sent back from Ceylon on account of illness, as follows:

On Commando my father suffered from ear suppuration which weakened his body and affected his lungs. When he arrived in Ceylon the Camp Doctor made a special application for him to be returned to Africa as the climate was unsuitable for his health. Fourteen days later he was sent back to Cape Town where he spent 5 months in the Simons Town Camp. From there he was transferred to De Aar and from there, on application of my mother who was in the Aliwal North Concentration Camp, he was allowed to join her. Within three months he died in the Aliwal Camp.”

A fellow-PoW on Ceylon, Asst. Field Cornet J. Stroebel, certified on the same page that all the facts were correct, that he knew the late Commandant Jonker well and that he served faithfully.

The re-submitted application was approved by the Board and a DTD and ABO eventually issued.

Data now available from the University of Cape Town Database **British Concentration Camps of the South African War 1899-1902** corroborates the circumstances of his death. He arrived in the Camp on 6 May 1901 and died of “*Morbus Cordis*” (Heart Disease) on 1 November 1901. What is significant is that it is stated under Status: “*No oath of neutrality*”.

Sold with 3 original photos (a bearded Comdt. Jonker sitting on a chair in a PoW Camp; the late Comdt. Jonker in his coffin propped up against a wall; the Widow Jonker sitting in a chair outside the farm homestead); copies of the PoW Register, Vorms "A" & "B" and relevant correspondence.



FRONT ROW, SEATED SECOND FROM LEFT: **D.L. JONKER**

22. **Pair** – DTD Luit. D.J. **Jonker**; ABO Burger D.J. Jonker **EF 25.000 – 30.000**
Dirk Jacobus Jonker, Junior, was taken prisoner with his father (*see previous lot*) at Slaapkraans with the Prinsloo surrender on 30 July 1900. The PoW Register listed him as No. 9771 and noted his rank as Adjutant.

He submitted an application for an ABO medal (File Reference 411/11/8723) in mid-December 1922, giving his rank as Burger in the **Rouxville Commando**. He indicated that he was in action at Stormberg, Dordrecht, Boesmanskop, Sprinkaansnek, Slabbertsnek and Witsieshoek and a medal was duly approved and issued.

Over the next months he must have noticed the DTD/ABO pair issued to his friend A/Vkt J.A. Grobbelaar (Smithfield Commando) who, in the early 1920's, was Commandant of the local Rifle Association in which Jonker was serving as a Captain, and he had also signed Jonker's Vorm "B". On a photo of the Rifle Association Officers, Commandant Grobbelaar is sitting in the centre of the front row with Captain Jonker on his right. Grobbelaar wears the ribbons of the DTD and ABO, while Jonker only has an ABO ribbon.

He consequently submitted new Vorms "A" and "B" in October 1923 (File Reference 509/11/8723), both signed by Comdt Grobbelaar. His Rank was now given as Kwartier Meester with the following service recommendation on Vorm "A":

"Mr D Jonker was chosen as Quartermaster of the Rouxville Commando. He faithfully did his duty and also operated the field heliograph for some time".

The application was approved with one amendment: the Board decided the Rank on the DTD should be Luitenant. It was, obviously, also decided not to issue him with a new ABO.

Out of a total of 663 DTD/ABO pairs issued, this is one of only 8 where the rank on the medal differs from that on the decoration.

Sold with 3 original photos (Jonker in the early 1900's; Jonker and wife in the late 1930's; a faded view of the family farm Bekkerskraal shortly after the war); a copy of the Officer's photo mentioned above; copies of the PoW Register; Vorms "A" & "B"; an extract from a Defence Register, indicating Rebellion service of Lieut. Jonker with the Rouxville Commando between 3 November and 18 December 1914.



THEOPHILUS JOOSTE

23. **Pair – DTD Kapt. T. Jooste; Lint voor Wonden EF 16.000 – 20.000**

Unfortunately missing the companion Zuidafrikaanse Republieks Oorlogsmedalje (ABO).

Theophilus Jooste served with the Heidelberg Commando. Ian Uys, the well-known South African military and historian in his publication *Fight to the Bitter End* published 2002 recording the story of the Heidelberg *Boer Bittereinders* includes numerous references to Theo Jooste. His short summarized biographical comment about Theo Jooste reads simply as follow:

“JOOSTE. Kaptein Theo Jooste had been wounded five times during the war. The first was a slight forehead wound at Spionkop and the rest were from bomb blasts and shrapnel, resulting in a permanent slightly deaf right ear. Despite this he was the War Commissioner for Gen. Piet Viljoen. Between 1920 and 1926 Jooste was the Magistrate of Christiana.”

Jooste story is however much more than this and drawing from resources which are available on the internet the following brief summary has been drafted for this catalogue.

Theophilus (Theo) Jooste was born at East London on 1 July 1872. He was the eldest son of the Rev. J.P. Jooste . Educated at East London he married Dirkie the daughter of W.L. Jooste of Klerksdorp in February 1905. They had three children. and he died in November 1955.

He came to the Transvaal in 1895 and practiced at a Law Agent in Heidelberg until the outbreak of the Anglo Boer War. An on-line reference on the NAIRS system of the South National Archives records that he offered his services as a “*Vrywilliger*” to accompany the Boer Forces to Swaziland in 1898. (A check in *Don Forsyth’s write-ups about the Johannesburg Vrywilliger Corps and the privately issued Johannesburg Vrywilliger Corps medal published during the 1960 may also provide further information*)

Ian Uys has published two books about the Heidelbergers during the Anglo Boer War. Both these books include many details about Theo and his family as well his two particular Heidelberg friends Wilhelm Mangold and John Biccard These three Heidelbergers formed a triumvirate and were nicknamed the “*Triangle*”, this apparently being a name from a story about Red Indians. Due to his weight Wilhelm Mangold was known as “*Heavy One*”, John Biccard was called “*Piccanini*” as he was the smallest. (*piccanini* is a somewhat insulting and derogatory South African term for a young boy) whereas Theo Jooste was called “*Baby*” as he was the youngest of the three.

Theo Jooste is recorded as having taken part in the Boer cavalry charge at **Modderspruit** (Farquhar’s Farm) on 30 October 1899. On 29 March 1900 he headed the right flank at Karee Siding (Tafkop). He was elected as Chief Corporal on 8 February 1901 and was appointed as “*Oorlogskommissariaatmeester*” by General Piet Viljoen. This meant that he was responsible for

the provisioning and quartermaster of the force. He was later appointed as Captain of Scouts. Wilhelm Mangold in later years, recalling his thoughts on the evening before the action at Lake Chrissie on 6 February 1901 wrote *“I observed Biccard and Jooste and thought of the circumstances in which our triumvirate had begun, how we had remained loyal companions through thick and thin. Could we dare to hope to remain together until the end of the war, or would the hour (of destiny) soon also dawn for us, as had for so many comrades already?”* Sadly Biccard was seriously wounded and died soon afterwards.

Theo’s legal experience was to play a role during the War. Ian Uys records that a Black man named simply as David who served with the British forces was captured by the Boers near Heidelberg. A pass found on him labeled him as a *“native scout”*. He was accused of being a spy and Theo was given the role of Prosecutor in the case made against him which resulted in him being condemned to death. In due course this sentence was confirmed and he became one of the many individuals who were summarily executed in this fashion during the War.

Theo fought through to the end of the War. At the declaration of peace he was Landrost of Heidelberg. He continued with his legal career and became a well-known official in the Transvaal Law Department and the subsequent Justice Department after the formation of the Union of South Africa in 1910. Formally appointed to the Transvaal Law Department before the end of 1902, it is recorded that that he passed his Government law exams in 1905. As an accomplished Attorney, Notary and Sworn Translator he served as Assistant Resident Magistrate at Zeerust and Waterberg being transferred as Public Prosecutor at Middelburg in 1907. Once again file references on the NAIRS system infer that he was appointed to the Department of Justice acting as itinerant Water Court in 1910 and in 1912 serving as a Judge in connection with the use of water conveyed from the Sand River. He returned to his duties as a Magistrate and in 1913 is noted as holding the position of magistrate at Volksrust.

It was here where he once again left his mark in South African history when, through his responsibility as Magistrate, he came into contact with Mahatma Gandhi. He was clearly respected by that sector of the community as his photograph featured in the Golden Number of the Indian Opinion published in a 1914. Perhaps surprisingly the relationship of these passive resisters with the Transvaal law and court officials at Volksrust was surprisingly good, his photograph carrying the caption: *“The genial Magistrate at Volksrust who convicted and sentenced Messrs Gandhi Kallenbach and Polak last year”* This clearly refers to an occasion in 1913 when Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi, Herman Kallenbach, a German Jew who was his close associate and financial sponsor and Henry Polak, the radical lawyer and one of Gandhi’s closest advisors.

After serving a term as Magistrate at Pietersberg Theo moved to Bloemhof (Christiana) where he continued to serve until about 1926. It would seem that he retired at about this time and entered private practice. In 1930 he is noted as being appointed as Chairman of the Rent Board for the Magisterial District of Piet Retief and as being admitted as an Attorney in 1932. He was a noted Freemason, various South African Who’s Who references mentioning his hobbies as shooting and sports generally. Theo Jooste died in November 1955.

Sold with copied medal application forms “A”, “B” and “C” and a length of LVW ribbon and with a copy of a letter to ‘Waarde Theo’ from ‘jou ou vriend Wilhelm Mangold’.

Anglo-Boere Oorlog Medalje (ABO)

24. – Veldkornet H.W. **Herbst** **EF** **2.400 – 3.200**
There is a Burger **Hendrik Wilhelm Herbst**, Colesberg Commando on the roll.

25. – A/V Kornet T.C. **Rademeyer** **EF** **2.400 – 3.200**

It would make for interesting reading if the minutes of the Central Medal Board meeting, at which the ABO application of **Theodoris Rademeyer** of November 1926 was considered, could be found. On Vorm “B” under **“Rank”** he claimed *“Initially Lieutenant in the Police and subsequently General”*. The Board, however, decided that the rank on the medal should be **Assistant Fieldcornet**. Rademeyer claimed service in **Gen. Schoeman’s Commando** for the duration of the War, and indicated that he was present in the actions at Colesberg, Achttertang, Waterval Boven and Derby. He was also awarded the Lint voor Wonden for a wound in his left side at Colesberg on 3 February 1900 and subsequently two wounds (right hand and left calf) at Achttertang. Sold with copies of Vorm “B” and Vorm “C”

26. – Korporaal J.C.J. **Botha** **EF** **2.000 – 2.800**
 When **Johannes Botha** of the **Rouxville Commando** applied for his ABO medal in the mid-1940's his memory was not all that good. He stated on Vorm "B" that he was captured shortly after the fall of Bloemfontein but that actual dates had slipped his memory. He was actually taken prisoner on 1 November 1901 at Aliwal North (PoW No. 24541) and was sent to India on 26 November 1901. Prior to his capture he had seen action at Belmont, Twee Riviere, Magersfontein, etc. Sold with *copies of Vorm "B" and PoW Register*.
27. – Burger W.F. **Bosman** **VF** **1.800 – 2.200**
Willem François Bosman, Wolmaransstad Commando
28. – Burger C.H. **Boshoff** **EF** **2.000 – 2.800**
Christiaan Boshoff served in the Steenkoolspruit Ward of the **Middelburg Commando**. He was a "**Bitter-Ender**" who laid down arms in early June 1902 and was in action at Dundee (Talana), Colenso, Bakenlaagte, etc. Sold with *copy of Vorm "B"*.
29. – Burger J.C. **Cronje** **EF** **2.200 – 3.000**
Johannes Cronje was 43 years old when he was one of the more than 4000 burghers who fell into British hands on 30 July 1900 when Gen. Marthinus Prinsloo surrendered at Slaapkrans in the Brandwater Basin. His PoW number was 10546. He had served in the **Rouxville Commando** and was in action at Stormberg, Aliwal North, Zand River and other skirmishes. The medal was claimed by his widow in December 1922. Sold with *copies of Vorm "B" and PoW Register*
30. – Burger H.J.C. **De Bruyn** **VF** **2.000 – 2.800**
Hendrik Jacobus Cornelis De Bruyn served in the **Gatsrand Commando**. Fought at Magersfontein; PoW at Paardeberg 27 Feb 1900. Sent to St. Helena, returned home September 1902. Sold with *copy Form "B"*
31. – Burger J.J.S. **De Kock** **VF** **1.800 – 2.200**
 On the Roll as **Jakobus Johannes Stefanus de Koch, Lichtenburg Commando**.
32. – Burger P.J. **Du Plooy** **VF+** **1.600 – 1.800**
 Two burghers with the initials "P.J." Du Plooy are listed on the Forsyth medal roll.
33. – Burg. R.C.B. **Emmett** **EF-** **2.000 – 2.800**
Robert Cheere Boyes Emmett served in the **Vryheid Commando** under Genl. Joseph James Cheere (nicknamed "**Cherry**") Emmett (of Irish extraction), who must have been a family member and who also filled in Vorm "B" and signed it on behalf of Robert. He was in the field for the duration of the war, but the only battles specifically listed in his medal application were Talana, Modderspruit (Nicholson's Nek, 30 October 1899), Platrand (Wagon Hill, 6 January 1900) and Colenso. Sold with *copy of Vorm "B"*
34. – Burger J.W.C. **Erasmus** **VF** **1.800 – 2.200**
Jacobus Willem C. Erasmus Comdt., J. F. de Beer Commando Small edge knock.
35. – Burger M.J.C. **Jonas** **EF** **2.200 – 3.000**
Maartin Jonas stated in his application that he was an Adjutant in the **Johannesburg Police (ZARP's)** under Commandant G.M.J. van Dam. The latter signed his Vorm "B" in this rank, but the medal was issued to **Burger Jonas**. He listed the following actions in which he took part: Nicholson's Nek 30 October 1899; Colenso 14 December 1899; Colesberg 6 January 1900 and Colesberg District 12 February 1900. This was followed by "*etc. etc.*": one will therefore never know whether Jonas was present at the famous stand of the ZARP's at Bergendal (27 August 1900) and managed to escape capture. Sold with *copy of Vorm "B"*
36. – Burg. S.W. **Pedler** **VF** **1.800 – 2.200**
Samuel Wermeth Pedler served in the Johannesburg Kommando. No documents.
37. – Burg. J.J.L. **Pretorius** **VF** **1.800 – 2.200**
Johannes Jurie L. Pretorius, Potchefstroom Commando. Present at first battle of the Boer War Kraaipan 12 October 1899; Mafeking; Twee Riviere; Magersfontein; 27 February 1900 captured at Paardeberg. (PoW No. 1826). Sent to St. Helena. Sold with *copy Vorm "B"*.
38. – Burger G.J.J. **Rossouw** **VF** **1.800 – 2.200**
Gabriel Johannes Jeremias Rossouw, Gen. Cronje Commando. Present at first battle of the Boer War Kraaipan 12 October 1899; 27 February 1900 captured at Paardeberg. Taken to Simon's Town

camp (Bellevue) (PoW No. 1881). The first prisoners were accommodated in Bellevue on 28 February 1900 and returned home after end of war 1902. Sold with *copied Vorm "B"*.

39. – Burger J.A. **Van Wyk** **EF** **1.600 – 1.800**
Johannes Abraham Van Wyk. Three burghers with these initials on Forsyth roll.
40. – Burger J.J. **Wagner** **EF** **2.200 – 3.000**
Jacobus Johannes Wagner was 17 years old when he died of typhoid near Sandrivier in the Waterberg (Northern Transvaal) on 1 September 1900. Due to his age, he had only joined the **Vrededorst Commando** in May 1900, but soon afterwards saw, what was probably his first action, at Roodewal (7/8 June 1900) where Gen. de Wet overwhelmed the garrison and destroyed huge amounts of supplies and mails. After further incidents at Venterskroon and Bethlehem, he moved with a commando (not Gen. de Wet's as stated on Vorm "B") up North, where he succumbed to the same disease that killed some thousands of British troops.
The medal was claimed by his father in November 1922.
Sold with *copies of Vorm "B" and relevant page from Boer KIA/DoD Records held on microfilm in the Transvaal Archives in Pretoria.*
41. – unnamed **EF** **1.800 – 2.200**

Queen's South Africa Medal (QSA)

Bronze

42. – **Bis Ram** **EF-** **3.000 – 4.200**
The QSA roll page, from which this impressed bronze QSA was issued, is headed "*Private Followers*" and Bisram (one word on roll) is noted as being: "*Servant to Captain Deane, 12th Bengal Cavalry*". Sold with *copied page from QSA Roll*
43. – 24 Dufdr: **Doulat** **I.M.P.T.** **VF+** **3.500 – 4.800**
The unit on this impressed bronze medal was described in the Catalogue of the Lovell Collection (November 1978) as being "*Indian Mule Pack Transport*". The relevant QSA roll page, however, is headed "*Indian Pack Mule Train*". It is not known why the abbreviation used on the medal was not I.P.M.T. Sold with *copied pages from QSA Roll; Lovell Sale Catalogue.*
44. – P^{te} Servant **Thelenvram** **VF** **3.000 – 4.200**
Servant to Col. Wickham, Supply and Transport Corps Bombay Command. Sold with *copy of Roll.*

Silver

No bar

45. – W. **Stephen** **EF-** **5.500 – 7.000**
It would seem from the Cape Civil Service List for 1902 that Captain William Stephen held two well-paid appointments. On page 71, under the heading "*Ports and Harbours, Table Bay*", he is shown as **Nautical Adviser (Actg.)** appointed 1 June 1896 with an annual salary of £200-. On page 203 he is listed under Harbour Boards, Table Bay, Port Captain's Department as **Port Captain** (appointed 1896) with annual remuneration of £550- and residence. In addition, he received an unspecified allowance of £100- as well as an allowance of £50- from the Post Office for landing mails! Sold with *copied pages from QSA Roll; 1902 Cape Civil Service List.*
46. – Nursing Sister M. **van Heerden** **EF-** **3.000 – 4.000**
In the Minutes of a Meeting of the Board of the Johannesburg Civil Hospital, held on 22 May 1900, Maria van Heerden was noted as one of a group of 7 ladies who had successfully completed their training and who were to receive certificates to confirm that they were fully qualified nurses. She was one of a significant number of civilian Boer Nurses employed at the **Johannesburg Civil Hospital** who, after the occupation of Johannesburg by the British, voluntarily remained on duty and as such qualified for a QSA. Sold with *copied pages from Hospital Minutes Book; QSA Roll.*
47. – Mr. W. **Gordon** **Asstnt: Harbour Master** **EF-** **5.500 – 7.000**
Fifteen **Durban Harbour Officials** were awarded QSA's for "*Rendering conspicuous service in connection with Transports arriving at and leaving Durban*".
William Gordon commenced service as a Pilot with the Durban Harbour Department on 6 August 1879. He was promoted to "*First Pilot and Assistant Harbour Master*" on 1 July 1898 and to Assistant Harbour Master on 1 July 1900. Sold with *copied pages from QSA Roll; 1903 Natal Civil Service List.*

48.	– R. Williams	C.G.R.	VF	1.000 – 1.200
	Not researched.			
49.	– P ^{te} A.H. Arden	Cape Inftry.	VF	1.000 – 1.200
50.	– Mr. A.S. Collett	Imp.Mil.Rly.	VF	1.000 – 1.200
	Railway Employee. Sold with <i>copy Roll</i> .			
51.	– Cpl B. Dixon	I/Namq.Id.B.S.	VF	1.200 – 1.600
	The medal has been resuspended. Entitled to bar Cape Colony.			
52.	– 636 C ^{pl} J.D. Russouw	I/Namq.Id.B.S.	VF+	1.500 – 2.500
53.	– 6258 P ^{te} F. Hulbert	Wilts. Reg ^t	VF	900 – 1.300
	Suspender flattened.			

One bar

54.	– CC 1196 P ^{te} J. Williams	Cape Rly.Shrpshts.	VF	1.000 – 1.400
55.	– CC Mr. H.W. Penn	Imp.Mil.Rly.	VF	1.100 – 1.300
56.	– Belf 2198 P ^{te} J. Conolly	K.R.R.C.	VF	1.100 – 1.500
57.	– Natal 5175 P ^{te} H. Hardy	K.R.R.C.	EF	1.300 – 1.800
58.	– DoL P ^{te} J.A. Cowan	Ladysmith Town Gd.	VF	1.800 – 2.500
	No. 44 Sold with <i>copy Roll</i> .			
59.	– Defence of Mafeking F. Bolns.	Mafeking Town Gd	VF	16.000 – 20.000

Most unfortunately the name of the recipient as impressed on this medal has been incorrectly transcribed by the medal naming engraver! Edge knock at 6 o'clock.

His name as correctly recorded on the medal roll is **F. Bolus**.

The QSA medal is accompanied by an 1953 Coronation medal and two prize medals as follows:

- 1) *EIIR Coronation medal in box for lady recipient. Attributed to: H.M.L. Bolus. Forsyth records: "Mrs Harriet Margaret Louisa Bolus – Distin. Public Service"*
- 2) *bronze prize medal, diameter 64mm, by F. Bowcher
obverse: "For Scientific Research in South Africa".
reverse: "In Commemoration of the meeting in South Africa of the British Association for the – Advancement of Science 1905" to Harry Bolus 1909.*
- 3) *silver prize medal, diameter 51mm
obverse: Depicts bust of Scott bust with legend
"Captain Scott Memorial. South African Biological Society"
reverse: engraved inscription:
"Awarded to H.M.L. Bolus for Botanical Research South Africa 1940"
(in blue RMP case)*

Frank Bolus was the youngest son of Harry Bolus the well-known Cape botanist. Louisa Bolus was the daughter of William Kensit and his wife Jane Stuart. Harry Bolus was Louisa's great uncle and she shared his deep interest in botany. Following Harry's death in 1911, his son Frank and Louisa were married in 1912. Frank and Harry had no children. Their partnership came about as follows:

Louisa was educated at the Girls' Collegiate School in Port Elizabeth and matriculated in 1898. The following year later she was awarded a teacher's diploma at the Cape Town Teachers' Training College. Continuing her studies at the South African College in Cape Town was awarded the degree Bachelor of Arts in 1902 gaining honours in both literature and philosophy.

Meanwhile she had begun to assist her great-uncle, Harry Bolus, with his private herbarium of South African plants, and in January 1903 he appointed her as his herbarium assistant.

During the next few years she assisted him in the compilation of his research recording many of the plant species found in South Africa. She completed and edited Volume 3 of his **Icones Orchidearum**, which was published in London in 1913.

Frank Bolus painted nine plates for this volume. The two of them (Louisa and Harry) later published a **Key to the flora of the Cape Peninsula** in the **Annals of the Bolus Herbarium**.

60. – **Defence of Mafeking:** VF+ 20.000 – 28.000
 Fort-Comm: J. Hofmann **Mafeking Town Gd**
 No. 6996 Pte **Joseph Hofmann** passed the Regimental School of Instruction for Sergeants of the London Rifle Brigade in April 1899. He must have sailed for the Cape not long afterwards, because he was in Mafeking at the beginning of the siege and was one of 12 Fort-Commanders listed on the QSA roll for the Town Guard. It is possible that his peace-time military training played a role in securing him as newcomer a senior position in the Mafeking Town Guard. In the **Mafeking Siege Register** by Colin Walker it is mentioned that on 30 November 1899 Lt. Hofmann with 10 men left as a sniping party.
 After the war Hofmann moved to first to Zeerust and then to Lichtenburg: in a letter from the Marico Hebrew Congregation addressed to him in Lichtenburg he is thanked *“for work kindly and satisfactorily carried out”*.
 He must have moved back to Zeerust not long afterwards. In a very fragile and tattered copy of **The Western Transvaal Advertiser & Zeerust Express** of 9 March 1905 there is a prominent advertisement for *“J Hofmann: Gent’s High Class Outfitter and Stationer”*. He was very active as Honorary Secretary and Business Manager of the Zeerust Amateur Dramatic Society, as is evident from a report in the **Mafeking Mail and Protectorate Guardian** of 5 April 1905 and an Address of Appreciation from the Z.A.D. Society, dated 13 June 1905.
 In later years he was still involved in community matters: in December 1918 he was thanked by the Town Clerk of Brandfort for services rendered during the influenza epidemic.
 According to the Transvaal Estates Register, he died in 1944.
 At some stage pressure was exerted on the DoM bar, slightly bending it and causing it to spring loose on the left side. Sold with *copied page from QSA Roll; originals of the Certificate and other items mentioned above; ribbon and ornate clasps for a Masonic Jewel for Lodge Brandfort*
61. – RoL Lieut. A.W. Hall **Natal V.M.C.** EF 8.000 – 12.000
 Lieutenant **Arthur Hall** died of enteric on 20 March 1900 at Mooi River while serving with the **Natal Volunteer Medical Corps**. His parent unit was the Durban Light Infantry. A total of 22 QSA’s were named to the Natal VMC.
 Sold with *an extremely well struck shield shaped bronze prize medal (60mm x 40mm) from St. Mungo’s College, Glasgow: Arthur W. Hall Practice of Medicine Session 1892-3; copied page from QSA Roll; copied group photographs depicting Lt Hall (from the DLI History)*. **PROVENANCE: Bonhams, Knightsbridge, 5 April 2005, Lot 17.**
62. – RoL Br. A. Branch **Natal Vol. Amb.C.** VF- 1.200 – 1.600
 63. – Natal 1761 Pte G. Buckingham **2nd Royal Fus.** VF 1.300 – 1.800
 Fitted with ornate silver suspender. Sold with research confirming single bar.
64. – CC 3348 Cpl D.E. Neale **Rl.Warwick Reg^t** VF+ 1.200 – 1.400
 Ghost dates.
65. – Tvl 146 Sjt. W.H. Nicholson **Valentin’s H.Burg.V.** VF- 1.800 – 2.400
 This corps, which was raised by Major Vallentin, was largely composed of surrendered Boers, was employed on the Standerton line, their duties being chiefly to protect the line and the possessions of surrendered Burghers in the neighbourhood. But they did more active work, and on 24th May 1901 were credited with a smart capture of a laager, when they secured 9 armed prisoners and much stock. Major Vallentin was wounded on this occasion. On 24th July a party of the scouts fell into an ambush, and 4 were killed. Rim bruises. Sold with *copy Roll*.
66. – Belmont 5962 Pte J. Hirst **2:Yorks:LHnf** VF 1.400 – 2.200
- Two bars**
67. – CC, OFS 2062 Pte H.H. Emms **Cape P.D. I.** EF 1.200 – 1.600
 Discharged medically unfit 18.7.1901. Entitled to SA 01 clasp. Sold with *two copy Rolls*.
68. – OFS, SA’02 **Ceylon V.Coy.Glouc:R.** VF+ 2.800 – 3.600
 7539 Pte H.T. **Marshall**
 Rim bruises. In 1902 the 1st Battalion Gloucestershire Regiment, after sustaining over 200 casualties during the War, was sent to Ceylon to guard Boer Prisoners of War. Shortly after their arrival, a suggestion was made that the island defence volunteers would be prepared to send a

force of men to replace the Gloucesters on the African mainland. The idea was accepted and the volunteers were to be called the Ceylon Volunteer Company, Gloucestershire Regiment. They numbered 3 Officers and 107 N.C.O.'s and men (many of them ex Ceylon Planters Rifle Corps) and served in South Africa from 23 April to 31 May 1902. During that 5 week period they earned the bars OFS, SA'02 and Tvl - issued in this order as the Transvaal bar was only granted to the Company after a late claim in July 1903. Marshall's Tvl bar was not attached to the QSA. One edge knock on obverse. Sold with *copied pages from QSA Roll; Issue Register*.

69. – Natal, Belf 6125 P^{te} S. **Lambell** **Devon Reg^t** **VF** **1.600 – 2.200**
Invalidated from India 5 November 1902. Sold with *copy Roll*.

70. – Natal, SA'01: Bearer G.J. **Wilson**. **Imp. B.C.** **EF** **1.800 – 2.400**
George James Wilson enlisted in the Imperial Bearer Corps on 21 March 1900 and died of Enteric at Ventersdorp, Transvaal on 12 July 1901. His 2-bar medal is confirmed on the QSA roll: it is not clear why he did not qualify for a Tvl bar.

Sold with *copied pages from QSA Roll; Nominal Roll; relevant page from "In Memoriam"*.
PROVENANCE: City Coins Postal Medal Auction 18, 11 May 1974 (Bill Hibbard collection with his distinctive medal label still on ribbon).

71. – CC, OFS **VF** **2.200 – 3.000**
9488 P^{te} S. McIlwrath **54th Coy.13th Impl.Yeo**

An extract from **The Chase of De Wet** by F.H. Hopland, an American War Correspondent for the London Daily Mail and the Providence Journal: *"That corps of Imperial Yeomanry known as the Duke of Cambridge's Own, and, unofficially, as "The Millionaires" were gathered in by De Wet outside of Lindley because their Colonel didn't know how to select a tenable position nor how to make it more secure, and because, lacking good military judgement, he sent word to Lord Methuen, advancing to his relief after General Colville had declined to turn back, that he could easily hold out for three days longer. Lord Methuen timed his arrival accordingly, but De Wet brought up a couple of guns two days earlier, and the Colonel surrendered just that much ahead of time. Lord Methuen arrived to find nobody to relieve and captors to attack."*

McIlwrath was one of the Yeomen taken prisoner at Lindley on 31 May 1900 and, being only a few days before the fall of Pretoria, they were taken directly to the new PoW Camp at Nooitgedacht in the Eastern Transvaal. He was released there on 5 September 1900.

He took his discharge from the Imperial Yeomanry on 15 May 1901 and joined the Cape Police, District 2 on 7 September 1901. For his IY service he was issued with an SA'01 bar in March 1905. This was recovered and he was eventually issued with a 2 bar KSA in April 1907 which, unfortunately, is not with the QSA anymore.

Sold with *copied pages from QSA & KSA rolls; Nooitgedacht 1900 Press Release*.

72. – CC, OFS 144 S^{gt} M.H. **Logan** **Lumsden's Horse** **EF** **2.200 – 3.000**

Malcolm Hunter Logan, an Engineer with the Assam-Bengal Railway, served in B Company, No. 1 Section of Lumsden's Horse. He was invalidated home after the fall of Pretoria and there is a photo of him on p 249 of **The History of Lumsden's Horse**.

Sold with *copied pages from QSA Roll; Regimental History*.

73. – Elands, DoL 5887 Dvr. W.J. **Upton** **R.F.A.** **VF** **3.500 – 4.500**

William James Upton 124th Bat RFA was invalidated back to England. Sold with *copy Roll*.

74. – CC, RoL 5093 P^{te} M. M^c**Bride** **1st Rl. Innis.Fus.** **VF** **1.200 – 1.600**

75. – Tvl, SA'02 4758 P^{te} H. **Burgess** **Scottish Bdrs.** **VF** **1.000 – 1.500**

76. – CC, SA'02 103 Tpr: S.W.J. **Craig** **Warren's M.I.** **VF** **1.000 – 1.500**

SA'01 loose on ribbon. Sold with *copied 1905 Roll for SA'01 clasp*.

Three bars

77. – CC, OFS, Tvl C. **Collier** Surgeon **EF-** **2.800 – 3.600**

Civil Surgeon Collier was attached to the **R.A.M.C.** for duty with the 22nd Field Hospital.

The medal is officially re-engraved in *"Officer's Style"*

Sold with *copied pages from QSA roll; Boer War by Nicholas Ryall with 2 photos of Surgeon Collier*. **PROVENANCE: City Coins Postal Medal Auction 15, 28 January 1973**.

78. – CC, OFS, Tvl : Interpreter W.B. **Faure** **F.I.D.** **EF-** **2.800 – 3.600**
 The QSA Roll page, on which Mr. Faure is the only claimant, was signed by Lt. Col. W. Cholmondeley and was originally headed “*City of London Imperial Volunteers*” and Mr. Faure’s rank was given as Lieutenant. However, the heading was changed to Field Intelligence Department and the rank to Interpreter, with a pencilled note below the ruled-through “*Lieut*” reading “*Local*”. Under “*Remarks*” it was stated “*Served with Mounted Infantry of City of London Imp. Vols. from 29th January to 7th October 1900*”. That poses a question as to why Mr. Faure did not receive any battle bars. To further cloud the issue, another pencilled note reads “*Correct initials are P.A.B.*”. Worthy of further research. Sold with *copied QSA roll page*
79. – CC, OFS, Tvl **VF+** **2.400 – 3.200**
 Dist.Loco.Supt. E.M. **Carolin** **Imp.Mily.Rlys.**
Edward Marlay de Laune Carolin, M.E., M.I.Mech.E. (London) was born in Donegal, Ireland in 1870. He served with the Cape Government Railways from 1886 to 1891, when he transferred to the OFS Railway Construction as a Fitter. He made rapid progress and was promoted to District Loco Superintendent on 1 January 1897. However, he resigned due to the imminent war on 27 September 1899 and resumed employment with the Cape Government Railways. He collected men from the Free State Railways and formed a Railway Corps which was attached to the Royal Engineers and did splendid work throughout the campaign.
 He was part author with Sir Percy Girouard of “*The Official History of the Railways during the South African War, 1899-1902*”, the latter stating that by Carolin’s action in leaving the OFS Railways before the War the Army was materially assisted. (*suspender slightly loose*)
 Sold with *copies of QSA roll page and extensive entry with photo from 1908 SA Who’s Who.*
80. – CC, OFS, Tvl 2350 P^{te}. R. **Lancaster** **A&S Highrs.** **VF** **1.000 – 1.500**
 Ghost dates. Entitled to KSA medal.
81. – CC, Tvl, Witte 5711 P^{te} M. **Fitzgerald** **Leins.Reg^t** **VF** **1.000 – 1.500**
 Edge nick.
82. – Elands, Belf, RoL **VF** **3.200 – 4.200**
 3614 P^{te} G. **Hunter** **Manchester Regt** Rim bruises.
83. – OFS, **Defence of Mafeking**, Tvl **VF** **16.000 – 20.000**
 17 Tpr. F.W.B. **Dorgan** **Protect.Regt F.F.** Rim bruise.
Frederick W.B. Dorgan also served with the Remount Depot Worcester. Sold with 2 *copy Rolls.*
84. – CC, OFS, Tvl 491 P^{te} P. **Wood** **Rly.Pnr.Regt** **VF** **1.100 – 1.400**
 Entitled to KSA. Sold with *two copy Rolls.*
85. – Rhod, RoM, Tvl 171 T^{pr} J. **Lawson** **Rhodesia Reg^t** **EF** **4.500 – 5.500**
86. – CC, SA’01, SA’02 Lt. L.P. **Phillips** **W.Prov.M.R.** **VF+** **1.600 – 2.000**
- Four bars**
87. – CC, Joh, DiamH, Witte **EF** **1.800 – 2.400**
 Lieut. E. **Miller** **Damant’s Horse**
88. – TugH, RoL, Tvl, LNEk **VF** **1.500 – 2.000**
 16 P^{te} H. **Massey** **Impl. L^t Inf^r**
 Also served with Johannesburg Fire Brigade. Sold with *two copy Rolls.*
89. – CC, Wepener, Tvl, Witte **VF** **4.500 – 6.000**
 853 J. **Leighton** **Kaffrn. Rifles** Sold with *copy Roll.*
90. – CC, Wepener, Tvl, Witte **EF** **4.500 – 6.000**
 891 Pte E. **Whitehead** **Kaffrn. Rifles** Sold with *copied documents.*
91. – Talana, DoL, Tvl, LNEk **VF** **4.000 – 5.500**
 9576 P^{te} C.E. **Wilson** **K.R.R.C.**
 (*impressed naming*) Sold with *copy Roll.*
92. – CC, OFS, Tvl, SA’01 **VF** **1.000 – 1.500**
 3327 P^{te} W. **Powderley** **Leinster Reg^t**
 bar: SA’02 crudely attached.

93. – DoL, LNEk, Belf, SA'01 **EF** **2.500 – 3.500**
 69576 Gnr. W. **Howells** **53rd Bty. R.F.A.**
William Howells Sold with *copy Roll*.
94. – RoK, Paarde, Drief, Witte **F** **1.100 – 1.600**
 82619 Dvr. P.J. **Mullen** (ghost dates visible) **R.H.A.**
 Initials corrected. Several rim bruises. Sold with *copy Roll for KSA*
95. – RoK, Paarde, Tvl, Witte **EF** **1.200 – 1.500**
 5917 P^{te} J. **Summer** **W.York.Reg^t**

Five bars

96. – CC, OFS, Tvl, SA'01, SA'02 **VF-** **1.200 – 1.600**
 36471 Tpr. H. **Bienvenue** **50th C^{oy} Imp. Yeo.**
 Unofficial rivets between CC and OFS and Tvl and SA'01
97. – CC, DoK, OFS, Tvl, SA'01 **VF** **3.200 – 4.200**
 P^{te} D. **Fyfe** **Kimberley Tn. Gd.**
 Sold with *copy of Rolls: Kimb. Vol.Regt; KTG; 2 for 1st Scot.Hrs confirming 5 bars as issued.*
98. – CC, OFS, Jhb, DHill, Belf **VF** **1.600 – 2.200**
 9100 P^{te} T. **Bewsher** (ghost dates) **Scots. Cds.**
Thomas Bewsher 1st Batt Scots Gds entitled to KSA. Sold with *copy Roll*.
99. – TugH, OFS, RoL, Tvl, LaingsN **EF** **1.300 – 1.800**
 5631 P^{te} D. **Haley** **S.Lanc.Reg^t**
 Entitled to KSA.
100. – TugH, OFS, RoL, Tvl, LaingsN **EF** **1.500 – 2.000**
 3351 P^{te} H. **Freeland** **Th' Croft's M.I.**

Six bars

101. – CC, Paard, Drief, Jhb, Witt, SA'02 **F+** **3.500 – 4.500**
 Pte. W.M. **Cousens** **N.S.W.A.M.C.**
William Mark Cousens, a member of the 1st Contingent, **New South Wales Army Medical Corps**, was born in Fiji in 1879 and was employed as a clerk when he joined up for active service in South Africa. The main portion of the 1st and 2nd Contingents returned in the **SS Orient**, embarking at Cape Town on 13 December 1900 and arriving in Sydney on 8 January 1901. Cousens again joined up when the **Australian Commonwealth Army Medical Corps** Contingent, composed of units from all the Australian States, was mobilized in Sydney. The Contingent embarked at Sydney in the **SS Manchester Merchant** on 11 February 1902 and reached Durban on 17 March 1902. He was awarded the bar SA'1902 on a QSA roll signed in March 1903: this bar is loose on the ribbon. The medal has various rim knocks and numerous scratches on the obverse, reverse and rim due to harsh handling and cleaning, but it is nevertheless a very seldom seen and rare example of a medal awarded for Boer War service in **both** Australian medical units. Although he is listed on the QSA rolls as "**Corporal**" the medal is impressed as "**P^{te}**".
 Sold with *copied pages from Oz Boer War Database as well as QSA rolls.*

102. – Natal, Rhod, Modder, Talana, TugH, RoL **VF+** **1.200 – 1.500**
 14307 Gnr. F.S. **Wellington** **20th Bty. R.F.A.**
 Medal perfect but bars seemingly spurious as recipient only entitled to CC, OFS and SA'02 bars.

Eight bars

103. – Belm, ModR, RoK, Paard, Drief, Jhb, D Hill, SA'01 **VF** **6.000 – 8.000**
 Tpr. G.H. **Attwell** **Damant's Horse**
George Hamilton Attwell enlisted in Rimington's Guides on 14 October 1899 and saw action in all the early engagements where the unit was active (7 battle bars). He was discharged at Pretoria on 18 June 1900 but had subsequent service as an Agent with the **Field Intelligence Department** up to an unknown date in 1901 (date bar). Sold with *copied pages from QSA; Nominal Roll.*

King's South Africa Medal (KSA)

Two bars

104. – SA'01, SA'02 3229 P^{te} F. Simons 10th Hussars VF- 900 – 1.200
105. – SA'01, SA'02 VF 1.000 – 1.400

11255 P^{te} W.J. Dalrymple

Imp. Yeo.

61 Squadron I.Y. Entitled QSA with four Colony bars; KSA service with 118th Coy. 25th Batt I.Y.
Sold with *copy Rolls*.

106. – SA'01, SA'02 VF+ 1.300 – 1.700
5462 Corpl. S. Jones Liverpool Regt.

Cpl. Jones was taken prisoner in the famous night attack on 29 December 1900 when Assistant Commandant-General Ben Viljoen surprised a garrison at Helvetia, 10 km north of Machadodorp in the Eastern Transvaal and temporarily captured 235 men and a 4.7-inch naval gun. The latter was nicknamed "*Lady Roberts*" by the Boers. Sold with *copied page from SAFF Casualty Roll*.

Kimberley Star (1899-1900)

107. – "A" hallmark. VF 1.800 – 2.500

Fitted with both top and bottom suspender.

The medal and top suspender engr: "*J.A. Bodley*" (*A type*)

108. – "A" hallmark. VF 1.500 – 2.000

Fitted with both top and bottom suspender. Top suspender engraved. "*K.B.V.*".

Medal for the Defence of O'okiep (1902)



LOT 109

109. – S. Reuter VF- 15.000 – 20.000

Confirmed on Medal Roll. The British medal issuing authorities were so determined in ruling through and deleting Reuter's name on the medal roll provided to them that **Brian Kieran**, the O'okiep historian and author of the definitive *Medal Roll* and book "*O'okiep*" could not decipher his name correctly mistakenly recording him as "*600 Pte. Renten, J - Called out for active military duty*". With the assistance of the computer's *magnification button* in examining the high definition scan of the original medal roll available *on-line* via the *Ancestry Web Site* it is evident that the name "*S. Reuter*" is correct.

Reuter, a coloured man, was denied a QSA medal by the British however was presented with a bronze medal by the grateful O'okiep Cape Copper Company.

Transport Medal (1903)

110. – bar: S. Africa 1899-1902 A. Muir VF 6.000 – 10.000
Attempt to erase initial. Muir served as 2nd officer on the City of Cambridge of the Ellerman Line,

Boer War Pairs

111. – QSA 6 bars: Belm, Modder, Drief, Jhb, DiamH, Belf; VF 3.000 – 4.000
KSA 2 bars: SA'01, SA'02 9727 P^{te} B. Bailey Scots Gd.

112. – QSA 3 bars: CC, OFS, Tvl **VF-** 2.400 – 3.600
6396 P^{te} F. **Cheetham, Derby.Reg^t**;
KSA 2 bars: SA'01, SA'02 6396 P^{te} T. **Cheetham Notts&Derby.Reg^t**
113. – QSA 4 bars: CC, OFS, Joh, DiamH **VF** 2.600 – 3.800
3952 Corpl. R. **Easton 17/Lcs.**;
KSA 2 bars: SA'01, SA'02 3952 Serjt. R. Easton **17th Lancers**
114. – QSA 4 bars: CC, Wepener, Tvl, Witte **VF** 4.500 – 6.000
226 P^{te} A.R. **Keeney Kaffrn. Rifles**;
KSA 2 bars: SA'01, SA'02 35145 P^{te} A.R. Keeney **C.C.C.C.**
The lettering “**A.R.K**” on naming heavily bruised. Sold with *roll extracts*.
115. – QSA bar: CC; KSA 2 bars: SA'01, SA'02 **VF** 2.200 – 3.200
11785P^{te} G. **Pipe R.A.M.C.**
116. – QSA 5 bars: CC, Paarde, Drief, Jhb, Belf; **VF** 2.200 – 3.200
KSA 2 bars: SA'01, SA'02 2024 Sap^r R. **Robinson R.E.**
Sold with *QSA and KSA Roll to 1st Telegraph Division Royal Engineers*.
117. – QSA 3 bars: CC, Tvl, Witte **VF** 2.200 – 3.200
5841 P^{te} W. **Sheehan Leins. Reg^t**;
KSA 2 bars: SA'01, SA'02 5841 P^{te} W. **Sheehan Leinster Reg^t**
Sold with *roll extracts*.
118. – QSA 4 bars: RoK, Paarde, Drief, Tvl P^{te} W. **Sneyd VF** 2.200 – 3.200
W. Riding Regt; KSA 2 bars: SA'01, SA'02 1409 P^{te} A. **Sneyd W.Riding Regt.**
Sold with *copy Rolls – initial change confirmed*.
119. – QSA 3 bars: Rhod, RoM, Tvl **VF** 5.200 – 6.600
982 P^{te} G. **Taylor Cape Police**;
KSA 2 bars: SA'01, SA'02 982 P^{te} G. Taylor **C.P.Dis^t 2**
First served in **E Squadron Rhodesia Regt** for three bars on QSA; then **Special Cape Police Contingent** (CC bar but not issued). Finally **Cape Police District 2**.
Sold with *three copy Rolls*.
120. – QSA bar: DoK P^{te} E.W. **Channer VF** 4.500 – 6.000
Kimberley Town Gd; Kimberley Star “b” hallmark. Missing top suspender.
121. – QSA 3 bars: DoL, Tvl, LaingsN 215 Tpr. A. **Bosse VF** 4.200 – 5.000
Border M.R.; Natal Rebellion Medal bar: 1906 Sgt A. Bosse **Border Mtd. Rifles**
122. – QSA 5 bars **RoM**, Tug H, OFS, **RoL**, Tvl **EF-** 8.000 – 12.000
7265 Pte W. **Newman 2nd Rl: Fus.**; KSA 2 bars SA'01, SA'02
Pte. W. Newman **Rl: Fusiliers**
Just over 200 British soldiers took part in both the **Relief of Ladysmith** as well as the **Relief of Mafeking**. About half of them were members of Barton's Fusilier Brigade that comprised 2nd Royal Fusiliers (27 men), 2nd Royal Irish Fusiliers (20 men), 1st Royal Welch Fusiliers (1 officer and 25 men) and the 2nd Royal Scots Fusiliers (1 officer and 25 men).
The other recipients of the double Relief bar served in the Imperial Light Horse.
Sold with *copied pages QSA and KSA Rolls*.
123. – QSA 4 bars: CC, OFS, Tvl, SA'01 **VF-** 4.200 – 5.000
32419 Pte. F.J. **Pond 109th Coy. Imp. Yeo.**; Yorkshire Imperial Yeomanry Medal
3/1901-1902 32419 Pte. F.J. Pond
Some edge bruises on both medals.
Sold with *copied pages from QSA and Asplin Rolls*
124. – QSA 6 bars: RoK, Paarde, Drief, Joh, DiamH, Belf; **VF** 2.000 – 3.000
KSA 2 bars: SA'01, SA'02 5731 P^{te} W. **Woolsley 1st Essex R.**
Heavily polished. Sold with *copy Rolls*.

SINGLE BRITISH CAMPAIGN MEDALS



LOT 125

Naval General Service Medal (1847)

125. – bar: Syria John Banbrook

Sold with *copied roll extracts*.

VF+

9.000 – 14.000

Military General Service Medal (1847)



LOT 126

126. – bar: Toulouse John Mather

R.H. Arty.

VF+

10.000 – 15.000

Waterloo Medal (1815)

127. – Thomas Hopkins (renamed)

32nd Regt Foot

F

4.600 – 7.000

Fitted with straight suspender. Served in Capt. Hugh Harrison's Co.

PROVENANCE: ex Edward Greg collection 1879; Whitaker Collection 1908.

China War Medal 1842

128. – John McAllister

H.M.S. Larne

VF-

7.000 – 11.000

Sutlej Medal (1845-46)



LOT 129

129. – bar: Sobraon Tho^s M. Shipworth 53rd Reg^t EF- 5.500 – 8.000

Punjab Medal (1848-49)

130. – bar: Chillinwala Charles Green (renamed) 24th Reg^t VF 2.800 – 4.000

South Africa Medal 1853

131. – W^m R. Alderdice 91st Reg^t VF 5.400 – 6.800

William R. Alderdice

132. – W. Ary Gunner's Mate VF+ 5.000 – 6.500

William Ary served aboard **HMS Dee**, a wooden paddle steamer of 704 tons, armed with four 32-pounders. She was built at Woolwich Dockyard in 1832 and broken up at Sheerness in 1872. Her wooden figurehead, depicting a bearded river god wearing a crown, can be seen in the National Maritime Museum, Greenwich, London. **HMS Dee** was one of the 5 ships employed during the 1850-53 Campaign in conveying troops, stores and ammunition from one side of the Cape Colony to the other. Gordon Everson stated in **The South African Medal** that the rating '**Gunner's Mate**' in the mid-1850's fell under "**1st Class Working Petty Officers**".

Ary's medal was sent to him on 14 February 1856 when he was serving aboard **HMS Arrogant**.

Sold with *copied pages from original medal roll ADM 171/18*

South Africa Medal 1879

133. – bar: 1879 VF+ 5.400 – 6.500

50/1801 P^{te} P. Courtney 57th Foot.

India General Service Medal (1854-95)

134. – bar: Burma 1885-7 VF 2.800 – 4.000

248 P^{te} W. Moody 2nd Bⁿ Hamps. R.

Baltic Medal (1854-55)

135. – unnamed EF- 2.200 -3.400

Second China War Medal (1857-60)

136. – no bar unnamed specimen EF- 1.800 – 2.800

New Zealand Medal (2nd War 1863-66)

137. – 706 Ja^s Branigan 50th Qⁿ's Own Rg^t. VF+ 4.800 – 7.000

Abyssinian War Medal (1867-68)

138. – unnamed *specimen* EF- 1.800 – 2.600

Canada General Service Medal (1866-70)



LOT 139

139.	– bar: Fenian Raid 1870 Lt. U.A. Belanger	61st Bn.	EF	4.200 – 7.000
	Sold with <i>copied documents</i> .			
140.	– 3 bars: Fenian Raid 1866, Fenian Raid 1870, Red River 1870 unnamed specimen		EF+	3.200 – 5.000
Afghanistan Medal (1878-80)				
141.	– bar: Ahmed Khel 227 P ^{te} R. Trafford	59th Foot.	VF	3.500 – 5.000
Kabul to Kandahar Star (1880)				
142.	– 2104 Private Ja ^s Ruddington	2/60 Foot	VF	2.400 – 3.000
Cape of Good Hope General Service Medal (1880-97)				
143.	– bar: Basutoland S st J. Donohoe	Diamond F^{ds} H^{se}	VF	2.800 – 3.600
Khedive's Star 1882				
144.	– P ^{te} R. Laird	1466 1/Sea H^{rs}	VF-	900 – 1.500
	Engraved as for Regt.			
North West Canada Medal (1885)				
145.	– no bar engr. Robert A. Davis	95th M.G.	EF+	4.800 – 7.000
East and West Africa Medal (1887-1900)				
146.	– 2 bars: 1893-94, 1892 2887 P ^{te} C. Parris	1/W.I. R^{egt}	VF+	2.800 – 3.600
147.	– bar: Sierra Leone 1898-99 1238 Pte Sumana Bangura	W.A.R.	VF+	2.600 – 3.400
British South Africa Company Medal for Rhodesia 1896				
148.	– Troop ^r S.H. Chapin	M.R.F.	VF	3.600 – 4.500
India Medal (1895-1902)				
149.	– bar: Tirah 1897 – 98, Waziristan 1901–2 1206 Muleteer Miran Bux S & T Corps.		F	1.500 – 2.200
	Suspender loose. Sold with <i>additional loose Punjab frontier 1897-98 clasp front piece</i>			
150.	– 2 bars: Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 4494 P ^{te} W. Jefferies 1 st B ⁿ The Queen's (R.W.S.) Reg ^t		VF	2.400 – 3.200
	Correction to Regimental Number.			

Jummo and Kashmir Medal (*bronze*) (1895)



LOT 151

151.	– unnamed (cleaned)		F+	3.000 – 4.000
Ashanti Star (1896)				
152.	– unnamed		VF	2.800 – 4.000
British North Borneo Company Medal (1888-1916) (<i>bronze</i>)				
153.	– bar: Punitive Expedition Private Pandah Khan 114		EF	6.500 – 9.000
British North Borneo Company Medal (1899-1900) (<i>bronze</i>)				
154.	– bar: Tambunan 71 Private Sewa Singh		EF	6.500 – 9.000
Queen's Mediterranean Medal (1899-1902)				
155.	– 6338 P ^{te} J.T. Hoole	Yorks. L.I.	VF	4.000 – 5.000
Yorkshire Imperial Yeomanry Medal 1901-1902 (<i>silver</i>)				
156.	– 23466 P ^{te} H.G. Rands	3 rd Battalion	VF	2.600 – 3.800
Tibet Medal (1905)				
<i>Bronze</i>				
157.	– no clasp Cooly Bakhan Singh Karka	S.&T. Corps	VF	1.450 – 1.800
<i>Silver</i>				
158.	– bar: Gyantse 3741 Sepoy Bohla Singh	32 nd Sikh Pioneers	VF	4.400 – 6.000
Natal Rebellion Medal				
No bar				
159.	– Private L.J. van den Berg	Dundee Dis: Res:	VF+	1.600 – 2.200
Judging by the surnames of the recipients, some 90% of the 62 members of the Dundee District Reserves, who all received no-bar medals, were Afrikaans-speaking.				
This could possibly be attributed to Dundee's relative proximity to Vryheid, which formed part of the Z.A.R. till 1902.				

Africa General Service Medal (Silver)**bar: Somalia 1908-10**

160. – 254 M.G.P. Ramadan Bin **Abdulla** 4/K.A.R. EF- 2.000 – 3.000

India General Service Medal (IGSM)

161. – bar: North West Frontier 1930-31 VF 400 – 600
8838 L-NK Habil Bullah **Khan** Kurram Mil. “Mil” corrected in naming.

162. – 2 bars: North West Frontier 1930-31; Mohmand 1933 VF 450 – 600
11209 Sepoy Mohd. **Ishaq** 1-14 Punjab R.

Territorial Force War Medal (1919)

163. –2001 P^{te} E.W. **Hookway** Devon R. VF 2.600 – 3.600

Naval General Service Medal (1915-62)

164. – bar: Palestine 1945-48 EF 1.800 – 2.600
P/JX 158677 C.J. **Kiney A.B.** R.N.

General Service Medal (1918-62)

165. – bar: S.E. Asia 1945-46 (Geo.VI) VF 500 – 650
23435 NK Tara **Singh** Bengal Engr. GP. R.I.E.

166. – bar: Palestine 1945-48 VF+ 800 – 1.100
AS.30716 Pte. T. **Takana** A.P.C.

167. – bar: Malaya (Eliz. II) VF 700 – 800
NRA 31347 Pte. **Brown** Bamda N R.R.

India General Service Medal (1936-39)

168. – bar: North West Frontier 1937-39 EF 500 – 700
10928 Sep. Madho **Ram** 1-12 F.F.R.

General Service Medal (1962-2007)

169. – bar: Borneo 16616 K.B. **Harker** EF 900 – 1.300

Rhodesia General Service Medal

170. – 71986 Rfn. M.W. **Barnes** EF 120 – 200

171. – 727976 Tpr. R.R. **Clifford** EF 120 – 200

172. – 74979 Pte. A.J. **Fisher** VF 120 – 200

173. – 1522 Rfn. D.C. **Haley** VF 120 – 200

174. – 128523 A/I.Cpl. N.J. **Longmoor** EF 120 – 200

175. – 381099 M VDT A.S. **Van Der Merwe** VF 120 – 200

176. – R107111T Pte. G.E. **White** EF 150 – 250

(with *silver* and *brass* pick-axe emblems on ribbon)

United Nations Medals

177. – UNTAG VF 100 – 150
United Nations Transitional Assistance Group –(Namibia 1989-90)

178. – UNOSOM Operations in Somalia (I. 1992-93 and II. 1993-95) VF 100 – 150

MEDAL GROUPS**Groups****Pairs**

179. – Crimea Medal 3 bars: Sebastopol, Alma, Inkermann VF 7.000 – 9.000
W. **Murray** 42nd **Reg**^t; Indian Mutiny Medal bar: Lucknow W. Murray
42nd **R^l Highlanders**

Both medals are officially impressed in Roman capitals.

180. – Egypt Medal 1882-89 bar: Tel-El-Kebir **VF** **3.800 – 5.000**
3852 2nd Corp^l E. **Fairley A.M.C.**; Khedive Star unnamed
181. – East and West Africa Medal bar: Gambia 1894 **VF** **6.000 – 7.500**
T. **Rowe** P.O. 2 Cl. **H.M.S. Raleigh**; China War Medal 1900, no bar
T.H. Rowe P.O. 2 Cl. **H.M.S. Undaunted**
182. – Queen's Sudan Medal 3348 C. **Chattaway I/R.War:R.**; **VF** **5.400 – 7.000**
Khedive's Sudan Medal 1896-1908 2 bars: The Atbara, Khartoum unnamed
Took part in Atbara campaign 1898 and expedition to Khartoum 1898.
183. – QSA 4 bars: CC, Paarde, Drief, Tvl **VF** **1.100 – 1.400**
1780 Sap^r A. **Thomson R.E.**; BWM 13400 Spr. A. Thomson **R.E.**
184. – **Colonial Auxiliary Forces LS Medal** (Edw.VII) **VF+** **900 – 1.400**
Major G.F. **Tatham N.C.**; SAWS unnamed
Sold with *copied documents*.

Trios



LOT 183

185. – India General Service Medal bar: Chin-Lushai 1889-90 **VF** **6.000 – 8.000**
Surgeon E. **Hudson I.M.S.**; India Medal bar: Relief of Chitral
Surgeon Capt. E. Hudson **15th BIL^{ers}** (Bengal Lancers);
Delhi Durbar Medal 1911 (*silver*) Lt. Colonel E. Hudson **Indian Medical Service**
186. – QSA, 3 bars: Tug H, RoL, Tvl **EF-** **3.200 – 4.400**
Tpr. A.M. **Walker Natal Carbnrs.**; KSA 2 bars: SA'01, SA'02
Lieut. A.M. Walker **Damant's Horse**; BWM Sjt. A.M. Walker **S.A.H.A.**
Arthur Monkhouse Walker was born near London in 1878. He came to South Africa in 1897 and traded in Basutoland for 7 years. He enlisted as Trooper in the Natal Carbineers on 17 January 1900 and transferred on 1 October 1900 to the **Volunteer Composite Regiment** where he held the rank of Sergeant. In January 1902 he was commissioned as Lieutenant in Damant's Horse, serving until the end of June, 1902.

He moved to Aliwal North in 1907 where he was a partner in a firm of General Merchants and only enlisted for WWI service in the SA Heavy Artillery in May 1918. He joined the SAHA

Reserve Brigade in Plymouth in August 1918 and remained there till April 1919 when he returned to South Africa.

As he only served in the UK, he was entitled to the BWM but not the AVM. He, however, was of a different opinion as he wore 4 miniatures which included the AVM.

Sold with 4 miniatures mounted as worn; copied page from 1909 SA Who's Who with photo of Walker; copied pages from QSA. KSA and Boer War Nominal Rolls; copied WWI service cards and file extracts.

187. – **A.M. Walker's** **VF+** **600 – 1.000**

Buttons, Badges and Shoulder Titles

2xNatal Carbineer buttons (19 & 21 mm dia.); Natal Carbineers W/Metal helmet badge (missing crown) (Owen **354**); Natal Carbineers W/Metal smasher hat badge (Owen **360**); 2xNatal Carbineers W/Metal shoulder titles (Owen **368**); Natal Carbineers thick brass shoulder title (Owen **2156**); 2xVolunteer Composite Regt. W/Metal shoulder titles (Owen **2274**); Damant's Horse (Tigers) sheet brass slouch hat badge (Owen **1707**); 2xSA Heavy Artillery sheet brass shoulder titles, similar to Owen 2234 but without serifs on "s"

188. – General Service Medal (Eliz.II) bar: Malaya **EF** **900 – 1.400**

4508 Pte. **Tsikayi RH A.R.**; Rhodesia General Service Medal 15518 Sgt. Tsikayi; Zimbabwe Independence Medal 18 April 1980 No. 34875

Sold with copied page 312 from **Blue & Old Gold, The History of the BSAP 1889-1900** by Peter Gibbs, Hugh Phillips and Nick Russell.

Four

189. – QSA 2 bars: Talana, Tvl 7792 C^{pl} **A. Upton K.R.R.C.**; **VF** **4.800 – 6.000**

KSA 2 bars: SA'01, SA'02 7792 Corp. **A. Upton K.R.R.C.**;

BWM; AVM (Bil.) S^{lt} **A. Upton S.A.H.A.**

QSA and KSA medals were issued to Army Reserve South Africa 17.07.02.

Sold with copy rolls for QSA and KSA.

190. – QSA 3 bars: CC, OFS, Jhb **VF+** **3.200 – 4.400**

140 Tpr. **A.P. Woollright Lumsden's Horse**; 1914-15 Star Capt. **A.P. Woollright S.A.M.C.**; BWM; AVM (Brit.) Capt. **A.P. Woollright**

Arthur Philip Woollright gave up a lucrative practice as Medical Officer with the Assam Bengal Railway when he joined Lumsden's Horse and served as a Trooper in B Company, No 1 Section. At some stage he transferred to the Director of Railways' Staff and served as Medical Officer at Elandsfontein.

After the war he stayed on in South Africa and in mid-1914 he was Railway Medical Officer at Germiston. In August 1914 he enlisted as Captain in the **S.A. Medical Corps**, serving till the end of July 1915. Thereafter he served as Captain in the **Royal Army Medical Corps**.

Sold with copied pages from *QSA Rolls and Regimental History*; *SA Record Cards*; *British MIC*.

191. – QSA 3 bars: RoK, OFS, Tvl **VF+** **3.000 – 4.200**

1516 Pte. **T.H. Venn Glouc. Rgt.**; 1914-15 Star R-4468 Sjt. **T.H. Venn K.R.Rif.C.**; BWM; AVM (Brit.) R-4468 Pte. **T.H. Venn K.R.Rif.C.**

Thomas Venn served as **Personal Servant to Field Marshall Lord Roberts** during the Boer War. In January 1937 he gave a radio talk "*Memories of Lord Roberts*" that was subsequently reproduced with a photo of Venn in the 1937 issue of **Back Badge**, the Regimental Magazine of the Glosters. The following extracts from Venn's talk shed some light on aspects of Lord Roberts' personal side:

"....Thinking back over the years, of my time in such close contact with Lord Roberts, I can only picture him as a fine gentleman: never fussy, never irritable, but always calm and placid, and a man of few words...."

...Looking at you with his steely grey eyes he always insisted on a direct 'yes' or 'no'. He had no time for excuses...."

.....was a very easy officer to work for. He had no particular likes or dislikes. He ate and drank very sparingly and he was always 'regimental' in dress and in habits. He would never trouble me to do any little thing if he could do it himself.....

.....When we were in the Veldt, the 'Commander-in-Chief' would sleep in a covered van and I 'kipped-in' not very far away. Before turning in for the night, 'Bobs' would always take his big electric torch (a novelty almost in those days) and walked along the men's lines....He would draw his blanket over a sleeping man's face or tuck in an arm exposed to the cold.

....I came home from South Africa with the (Roberts) family and took to my Depot at Bristol a note in 'Bobs' own hand, recommending me for three months leave....

...I met him once again. It was in 1905. He was on a visit to Dunraven Castle and sent a letter to me from there saying he would like to see me and would be at the Bridgend Post Office at a certain time on a certain day....We had a good chat and the Countess and Lady Aileen had a talk with my wife....Afterwards the townsfolk said I ought to have told them about the coming of such a distinguished visitor, but I told them bluntly 'It was ME he came to see, not you!'"

Although Pte. Venn's QSA is shown on page 436 of WO100/183, the medal seems to have been issued from page 562, headed "**Depot Gloucester Regiment**" and his name is the only entry.

At the bottom of the page there is a note

"**From information supplied from O.C. 2 Gloucester Regt. and A.D.C. to Lord Roberts**".

In 1914 he served in the King's Royal Rifle Corps, earning the 1914-15 Star as a Sergeant. However, he was reduced to Private due to unspecified reasons.

Sold with *copies of QSA rolls, Back Badge article and WWI MiC.*

- 192.** – QSA bar: CC W. **Padfield** **EF-** **4.200 – 5.400**
Arm. Cr. **H.M.S. Sybille**; BWM; AVM (Brit.) 343711 W. Padfield Ar. Mte. **R.N.**;
Royal Naval LS&GC Medal, (Edw.VII)

343711 William Padfield Armrs. Mate **H.M.S. Prince of Wales**.

In January 1901 the light cruiser **Sybille** (3,400 tons) landed her captain and a number of ratings at Saldanha Bay to assist the local population in preparing against the advance of the invading Boer Commandos.

The weather was very rough and the ship made for the open sea, but was driven ashore in Lambert's Bay, north of Saldanha Bay, at about 4:30 am on 16 January. Except for 1 seaman who drowned, all on board were taken off safely by the supply ship **City of Cambridge**.

The **Sybille** struck about 300 yards from the shore and with the pounding of the heavy seas soon became a total wreck. Some of her guns and stores were subsequently recovered.

Sold with *copied page from QSA Roll.*

Five

- 193.** – QSA 3 bars CC, OFS, Tvl **VF+** **4.400 – 5.600**
29840 Dr. C. **Bell R.E.**; KSA 2 bars: SA'01, SA'02 29840 Dr. C. Bell **R.E.**;
1914-15 Star 56815 2-Cpl. C. Bell. **R.E.**;

BWM; AVM (Brit.) 56815 A.Sjt. C. Bell. **R.E.**

Driver Bell's QSA was issued off the roll of the **45th (Fortress) Company, Royal Engineers**. However, as clearly annotated on the QSA roll, he served with the **1st Balloon Section, Royal Engineers**.

The South African campaign emphasised the value of the Balloon Section of the Royal Engineers, and revealed new applications to which it was eminently suitable. One typical example: the British Army possessed indifferent maps of the Orange Free State and the Transvaal, but this deficiency was remedied to a great measure by utilising photographs taken from the captive balloons which gave good views of the topography.

Sold with *copied page from QSA roll.*

ORDERS AND DECORATIONS

G.P. 8.3338-1941-5.000.06 8				PILOT OR 1st PILOT	2ND PILOT, PUPIL	DUTY
YEAR	AIRCRAFT					
Month	Day	Type	No.			
FEB	1	VEN.39A	6117	SELF		
	1	"	607	"		
	2	"	6108	"		
	2	"	6117	"		
	2	"	6151	"	LT. PETZER	
	3	"	6151	"	CAPT. S. WILKINS	
	3	"	6151	"	CAPT. S. WILKINS	
	3	"	6108	"	"	
	3	"	6121	"	"	
	3	"	6112	"	"	
	3	"	6112	"	"	
	4	"	6108	"	"	
	4	"	6108	"	"	
	4	"	6108	"	"	
	6	"	6112	"	LT. PETZER	GENERAL FLYING
	6	"	6112	"	LT. PETZER	"
	8	"	6151	"	CAPT. S. WILKINS	FINAL TEST
SUMMARY FOR:				COURSE ENDING	8 th FEB 44	VEN.39A
UNIT:				89 OTU		
DATE:				8 th FEB 44		
SIGNATURE:				E.P. BOTTARO		

A FINE SECOND WORLD WAR AFC GROUP OF THREE AWARDED TO
LIEUTENANT E.P. BOTTARO SAAF

194. – Three

VF+

30.000 – 45.000

Air Force Cross, (G.VI. R.) engraved 1945;
The War Medal 1939-45, 102287 E.P. Bottaro;
The Africa Service Medal, 102287 E.P. Bottaro.
Mounted on a pin for wear
London Gazette 14 June 1945
Air Force Cross
Lieutenant Ernest Paul Bottaro (102287V), South African Air Force

Bottaro's early years were varied and interesting. Among his more unusual experiences as a boy were witnessing the Witwatersrand (Johannesburg, Union of South Africa) miner's strike and attempted revolution (28 December 1921-March 1922), and a private audience with Pope Pius XI. "I was delighted to receive a signed picture of the Pope and a blessing for my mother".

Bottaro began his flying career in Rhodesia in 1929. He had some interesting experiences. "When Jock was satisfied that I was competent he took me on a flight to N'dola (Northern Rhodesia, now known as Zambia). Me flying and he pointing out landmarks. We flew mostly over jungle and it was obvious that chances of survival were slim if the engine failed". "It came to pass that Jock went down with malaria-not his first attack, and I took over and flew the mail (solo). Shades of Linberg (Charles Lindbergh). Flying mail became my duty and I experienced many

rough flights because of tropical rain storms. I enjoined (enjoyed) the occasions when good weather prevailed, being able to observe the variety of animals the bush and jungle contained.” (See point 7 below for reference).

Bottaro trained pilots in the Union of South Africa during WW2. For these services he was awarded the A.F.C.. He also served with the aerial shuttle service for a few months after the war ferrying returning servicemen from North Africa to the Union of South Africa.

On page 2 of Bottaro’s account of his war service years (see point 8 below for reference), he indicates as follows: *“At this stage may I make a comparison between fighter and bomber pilots and Flying Instructors. The fighter and bomber boys took off on a sortie, once or twice a day. A Flying Instructor had to be wary every minute and be prepared to allow a pupil to make mistakes. Take offs and landings. Time and time again. Aerobatics-such as slow rolls, barrel rolls, roll off the top, spins, chandels, engine cut out, precautionary landings prior to forced landing. Night flying and tight formation flying could, and did, scare the life out of one”.*

On page 3 of Bottaro’s account of his war service years (see point 8 below for reference), He indicates as follows; *“At the end of the course I was rated Above Average and sent to 26 A.S. at Pietersburg (at that time a city in the Northern Transvaal, Union of South Africa). The only real adventure there was that my pupil and I were clobbered by another pupil flying solo in the circuit area. We managed to land our disabled Oxford safely but were sorry to hear that after a tricky landing the pupil had crashed and been killed”.*

On page 9 of Bottaro’s account of his war service years (see point 7 below for reference), He indicates as follows: *“We had an unpleasant experience during our last return (on the shuttle service) trip (in November 1945). Flying between Malakal (South Sudan) and Kisumu (Kenya) in ten tenths cloud, we hit the centre of a cumulus nimbus cloud, the most dangerous of all. It threw us up like a lift, then down with a shudder, shook the aircraft like a dog shaking a rat. As a grand finale it tried to turn us upside down; passengers and kit tossed here and there. Well, the dear old Dak (Dakota) managed to stay in one piece and pull us through. We were a sorry looking bunch when we reached Kisumu. I had realised ahead that we would require medical aid. The following day we took off, leaving six of the passengers in hospital.”*

Sold with the following material:

1. Copied service papers;
2. Bottaro’s Pilot log book No 1 (2/9/41-29/12/42);
3. Bottaro’s Pilot log book No 2 (1/6/43-15/6/49);
4. An original document dated 14 June 1945 from the Director General of the Air Force to Bottaro, congratulating him on being awarded the A.F.C.;
5. A 6x8” photograph of Bottaro, wearing his ribbons, receiving his A.F.C. from the Governor General of the Union of South Africa;
6. Bottaro’s Dept of Defence driving licence for a car, van and motor cycle (dated 2/8/41);
7. A fascinating 9 page handwritten account, (being page 1-5 of the 10 page typed account mentioned hereafter), and a 10 page typed account, the latter signed by Bottaro, which provide a detailed account of his life, covering his childhood, his early working years and his experiences traveling and flying across Central Africa between the years 1929 and 1933. It also covers extensive aspects of his pilot training and flying experiences during WW2;
8. An informative and interesting 5 page typed account of Bottaro’s war service years, dealing with numerous aspects of his flying training and pilot training in South Africa during WW2, including several interesting incidents that Bottaro experienced over this period;
9. A handwritten list of pupil pilots trained by Bottaro during WW2 (335). Bottaro makes the following comments on the last page of this document: *“The number of pupils or trainees does not appear to be a lot, but after considering the number of hours & flights of instruction given to each pupil, flying time increases rapidly. Each ab-initio pupil is allowed 50 to 55 hrs flying time at S.F.T.S. approximately 28 hrs duel and 22 or more solo.”;*
10. A copy of a 1 page article *“Smart Footwork”*, written by Bottaro, published in the Hunt’s Messenger. The article describes one of Bottaro’s more unusual shuttle flights.



LOT 195

195. *Single – Distinguished Conduct Medal (Geo.V) (DCM)* VF+ 10.000 – 14.000
 21163 l.Sjt. M.Berkley Ches.R.
 Sold with *copied documents*.
196. *Single – Distinguished Conduct Medal (DCM)* EF- 10.000 – 14.000
 S-16671 Pte. A.M. Wotherspoon 1-5 A.&S. Highrs.

DCM LG 11 March 1920

Alexander Wotherspoon “S-16671 Pte. .M. Wotherspoon/5th Bn.A.&S. Highrs., T.P. (Glasgow).

“For conspicuous gallant conduct during the period 17th September to 11th November, 1918, while in performance of his duties as battalion lineman. He has constantly shown an utter disregard for personal danger, and in company with one other has shown a conspicuous sense of devotion to duty under fire, as a result of which communication was seldom interrupted for any lengthy period.” Sold with *copied documents*.

197. *Eleven – British Empire Medal (BEM) (Geo.VI)* F-VF 700 – 1.000
 ZBK/11665 W.O. Plat.Commdr. Wilson **Munthali K.A.R.**; 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Burma Star; DM; WM all unnamed; General Service Medal (Geo.VI) bar: Malaya ZBK/11665 W.O. P.C. Wilson Sam Munthali B.E.M.; Coronation Medal 1953; Malawi Independence Medal 6 July 1964 (Eliz.II); Malawi Republic Medal 6 July 1966; **King’s African Rifles LS&GC Medal ZBK 11665 W.O. P.C. Wilson Sam Nthali K.A.R.**
BEM LG Supplement 1 January 1948

Clearly a modern group with Plat.Commdr. Wilson Munthali’s original three named medals which are in fair to poor condition. (BEM: Fine-, heavy edge wear – number faintly visible; GSM Fine, edge badly hammered, name discernible; LSM edge knocks, obverse polished). Display mounted.

198. *Single – Member of the Most Excellent* EF 350 – 500
Order of the British Empire (M.B.E.) (*Civil – 1st type, silvered*)
199. *Single – Imperial Service Medal (Geo.V)* VF 275 – 400
 James Edward Childs
 ISM LG 21 October 1924 p.7588
 James Edward Childs Founder H.M. Dockyard, Portsmouth.
200. *Pair – Military Medal (MM) (Geo.V)* VF+ 2.850 – 3.500
 19835 B.Q.M. Sjt. F. Simons **D.59/Bde.R.F.A.**;
 1914-15 Star 19835 C^{pl} (A Sth) F. Simons **R.F.A.**

WORLD WAR I

Singles

1914 Star

201.	– 9941 P ^{te} H. Graham	2/Gord.Highrs	VF	750 – 1.250
202.	– 3-2566 P ^{te} T.E. Cushnie	R.Highrs	VF	750 – 1.250
203.	– No. 2290 Sepoy Mardana	58/Rfls	VF	700 – 900
204.	– No. 402 Sepoy- Fazal Khan (polished)	1/129/Baluchis	VF-	600 – 800

1914 -15 Star

205.	– Capt. W.W.M Tweedie	R.F.A.	VF	200 – 350
------	-----------------------	--------	----	-----------

Sold with *index card*.

British War Medal (BWM)

206.	– 10522 P ^{te} C. Adams	Ches R.	VF	175 – 275
207.	– P/Nurse J. Crowley		VF	225 – 300
208.	– P ^{te} J.H. Currin	Railway Rgt.	VF	175 – 275
209.	– 662 Pte. E. Eschini	K.Edw.H.	VF	175 – 275
210.	– S/Nurse E.M. Hill		VF	225 – 300
211.	– Pte. R.A. Newton	S.A.S.R.F.C.	VF+	550 – 800

Medals to members of the **South African Squadron Royal Flying Corps** (26 Squadron) are not often seen. **Robert Newton** initially saw service in German SWA in the 11th Infantry (awarded 1914-15 Star). After some East African service in the SA Motor Cycle Corps (discharged February 1916: “as not likely to become an efficient Motor Cyclist”) and Mechanical Transport SASC (January to May 1917), he enlisted in 26 Squadron Royal Flying Corps on 12 May 1917, earning a BWM; AVM (Bil.) off that unit. Sold with *copied WWI Service Cards*.

PROVENANCE: Ex Ken Gibbon Collection with his mounting and medal label intact.

Allied Victory Medal (Brit.)

212.	– 74258 Gnr. S. Meek	R.A.	VF	100 – 150
213.	– 945880 Dvr. P. Roffino	R.A.	VF	100 – 150

Allied Victory Medal (Bilingual)

214.	– Dvr. M.J. Axelson	S.A.S.C.	VF	150 – 200
------	---------------------	----------	----	-----------

Sold with *copies of WWI cards for German SWA and East African service of Marthinus Jacobus Axelson*.

215.	– C ^{pl} M.E. Vaughan	S.A.M.R.-F.A.B.	VF	180 – 240
------	--------------------------------	-----------------	----	-----------

Memorial Plaques NOTE: ALL THESE PLAQUES HAVE BEEN POLISHED

216.	– Jack Nelson Gutteridge		VF	500 – 1.000
------	--------------------------	--	----	-------------

Son of Mr. W.S. and Mrs. K. Gutteridge, 18 Morgan Road, Bromley, Kent. S.Major Queen’s Own (Royal West Kent Regt.) died 16.10.1916. Buried Delsaux Farm Cemetery, Beugny. Also entitled to DCM, BWM, Victory Medal. Sold with *copied War Graves documents*.

217.	– Harry Hawkins		VF	500 – 1.000
------	-----------------	--	----	-------------

Son of Mr. and Mrs. J. Hawkins, 13 Upper Drostdy Street, Uitenhage, Cape Province, South Africa. Private Harry Hawkins, South African Infantry. Died 18.10.1919. Warlencourt British Cemetery. Also entitled to BWM, Victory Medal. Sold with *copied War Graves documents*.

218.	– Clement Charles Howse		VF	500 – 1.000
------	-------------------------	--	----	-------------

Son of Mr. C.A. and Mrs. E.M. Howse of Lawley, Transvaal, South Africa. Private Howse, South African Infantry, 2nd Regt. died on 9. 10.1918. Highland Cemetery, Le Cateau Nord, France. Also entitled to BWM, Victory Medal. Sold with *copied service documents and War Graves documents*.

219.	– Louis Frederick Miller		VF	500 – 1.000
------	--------------------------	--	----	-------------

Son of Susan J. Miller, 106 Upper Ashley Street, Cape Town and the Late Frederick Miller. Private, South African Infantry, 4th Regt., died on 13.3.1917. Cemetery Arras Memorial. Also entitled to BWM, Victory Medal. Sold with *original Buckingham Palace note; copied War Graves documents*.

220. – Sidney Herbert Victor **Palmer** **VF** **500 – 1.000**
 Son of George and Elizabeth Palmer. South African Infantry 12th Regt. died on 19.3.1916. Moshi Cemetery, Tanzania. Also entitled to BWM, Victory Medal.
 Sold with *copied service documents and War Graves documents.*
221. – Victor **Phillips** **VF** **500 – 1.000**
 Son of Edward and Sarah Phillips, 336A Point Road, Durban, Natal. Private South African Infantry, 2nd Regt. died 12.4.1918. Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial. Also entitled to BWM, Victory Medal.
 Sold with *copied service documents and War Graves documents.*
222. – George **Schroeder** **VF** **500 – 1.000**
 Husband of A.E. Schroeder, 2 Clifton Road, Livingston Road, Claremont, Cape Province. Private 21963 Schroeder, South African Infantry, 2nd Regt. (Railway Company) died 25.10.1918, Brookwood Military Cemetery, Surrey, United Kingdom.
 Sold with *copied service documents and War Graves documents.*
223. – John **Shingles** **VF** **500 – 1.000**
 Son of George and Sarah Ann Shingles, 167 Albert Road, Quebec Road, Norwich. Private 20977 Shingles, 1st Bn., Essex Regt. formerly (16864) died on 12.10.1916 Thiepval Memorial.
 Also entitled to BWM, Victory Medal. Sold with *copied War Graves documents.*
224. – John **Stevenson** **VF** **500 – 1.000**
 Son of Alexander Stevenson. Private 7305 2nd Regt., South African Infantry Killed in Action on 19.7.1918 Meteren Military Cemetery. Sold with *copied service documents and War Graves docs.*
225. – Harold **Thomas** **VF** **500 – 1.000**
 Son of Pryce Thomas, Rhiewdantin, Kerry, Montgomeryshire. Private 54434 10th Bn. Royal Welsh Fusiliers died on 18.11.1916. Vis-en-Artois British Cemetery, Haucourt.
 Sold with *copied War Graves documents.*
226. – Andries **Van Rooi** **VF** **500 – 1.000**
 Driver Van Rooi, 1891 Cape Auxiliary Horse Transport died on 17.11.1917 and remembered at Hollybrook Memorial, Southampton. Small hole at 12 o'clock.
 Sold with *copied War Graves documents.*

Groups

Pairs

227. – BWM; AVM (Brit.) 17199 Pte 1 L. **Eckstein R.A.F.** **VF** **400 – 550**
228. – BWM Pte. C.E. **Heath 2nd S.A.I.;** **EF-** **340 – 450**
 ASM ACF 156463 C.E. Heath
Charles Heath served in France with the 2nd SA Infantry between 17 November 1918 and 6 March 1919. He arrived in France 6 days after WWI ended and thus only qualified for a British War Medal and not the Allied Victory Medal. His WWII service was with the **Active Citizens Force** inside the Union of South Africa. For this he qualified for the Africa Service Medal only. This is an interesting case of a man with only 2 medals to show for service in both World Wars.
 Sold with *ribbon bar; Award slip; registered envelope for ASM; copied WWI Service documents.*
229. – BWM; AVM (Brit.) Capt. H.J. **Jackson** **VF** **500 – 700**
230. – BWM; AVM (Bil.) C^{pl} F. **Knight** **1st S.A.I.** **VF+** **340 – 450**
231. – BWM Pte. W. **Lockhart S.A. Veteran Rgt.;** **EF-** **1.600 – 2.400**

Mercantile Marine War Medal W. Lockhart

Mercantile Marine Medals, issued by the South African authorities, were impressed with initials only, and not, as with UK issues, with one full name of the recipient.

William Lockhart must have served in the Merchant Navy some time prior to 8 May 1916, the date on which he attested in the SA Veteran Regiment, but it is not known on what ships he served or what his rank was. Board of Trade records at the National Archives in London yielded 2 cards for Seamen named William Lockhart but they are not identical with this recipient.

This a very unusual example of medals for WWI service on sea as well as on land.

Sold with *copy of SADF WWI service cards; 2 Board of Trade record cards.*

232. – BWM; Mercantile Marine War Medal Peter **Slater** **VF+** **900 – 1.500**
 233. – BWM; AVM (Brit.) **EF** **450 – 600**

CH.1166 –S- Pte L. **Tomlin** **R.M.L.I.**

Leonard Tomlin was born 22 June 1890. Entitled to 1914-15 Star. He had a short service. Sold with *Safe Driving Award badge 9 bars: 1933-41.*

Trios

234. – 1914 -15 Star P^le E.J. **French 4th M.R.;** **VF+** **500 – 700**
 BWM; AVM (Bil.) P^le E.J. French **6th S.A.I.**
 235. – 1914-15 Star; BWM; AVM (Bil.) **VF+** **500 – 700**
 Sjt J. **Marais Brands F.S.Rfls.**
 236. – 1914-15 Star P^le E.J. **Owen Brands F.S. Rifles;** **VF** **500 – 700**
 BWM; AVM (Bil.)
 Sjt E.J. Owen **10th S.A.H.**
 237. – 1914-15 Star; **VF+** **500 – 700**
 BWM; AVM (Brit.) 3648 Pte. C. **Tolson W. YORK. R.**
Clifford Tolson born 1888; also 203261 High L.I. entered France 18 August 1915.
 See Lot 296 to son.

Four

238. – BWM; AVM (Bil.) Spr. D. **Brown S.A.C.S.C.R.E.;** **VF+** **700 – 900**
 SAWS Medal; Pretoria Citizens' Service Medal 1914-1919 (last 2 unnamed *as issued*)
David Brown had WWI service in the **SA Corps Signal Coy. RI. Engineers.** After demobilization in May 1919, he was attached to the Accounts Branch of the GPO in Pretoria, thereby qualifying for the Pretoria Citizens' Service Medal. According to his son, he did many hours voluntary service during WWII.
 Sold with *WWI era SACS shoulder titles; a MOTH membership pin; WWII lapel buttons for S.A.C.S. Home Defence; C.P.S. Civilian Guard; "On Service" No 39745 with fitted red felt tag; copies of service cards and service file; copied article by Henk Loots: "Pretoria Citizens Service Medal : Great War. 1914 – 1919".*
 239. – 1914-15 Star P^le A.H. **Dixon 8th Infantry;** **VF** **750 – 1.100**
 BWM; AVM (Bil.) P^le A.H. Dixon **12th S.A.I.;** ASM NRV A.H. Dixon (skimmed and officially reimpresseed)
 240. – 1914 -15 Star P^le E.W. **Hitchcock S.A. Irish Regt.;** **VF+** **2.000 – 3.000**
 BWM; AVM (Bil.) L/C^{pl} E.W. Hitchcock **3rd S.A.I.;**
 Memorial Plaque Eric William Hitchcock
Eric William Hitchcock was the son of Samuel and Marie Hitchcock of Plumstead, Cape. He was Killed in Action on 12th July 1918. He is buried at Caestre Military Cemetery.
 Sold with 2 *S.A.I. badges; copied documents.*
 241. – 1914 Star bar: 5th Aug.-22nd Nov. 1914 **VF** **3.500 – 5.000**
 3993 P^le V. **Hughes 3/Hrs.;** BWM; AVM (Brit.) 3993 P^le V. **Hughes 3-Hrs.;**
Perm. Forces of the Empire Beyond the Seas LS&GC Medal (Geo.V) (fixed suspender)
 2224 Tpr. Vaughan Hughes **B.S.A. Police**
 242. – 1914-15 Star L/Cpl R.C. **Isemonger S.A.F.T.& P.C.;** **EF-** **900 – 1.400**
 BWM; AVM (Bil.) Sjt. R.C. Isemonger **1st S.A.I.;** ASM ACF 158153 R.C. Isemonger.
Reginald Charles Isemonger attested in the **SA Field Telegraph & Postal Corps** in November 1914 and served in German SWA till mid-August 1915. He subsequently attested in the **1st SA Infantry** and reached the operational area in France in October 1916.
 The 1st S.A.I. was very much involved in the Somme Retreat: Gauche and Marrieres Woods which started on 21 March 1918. Isemonger was wounded and taken prisoner on 24 March and in a lengthy letter to his parents, written in December 1918 he gave a vivid description of how he personally experienced the events as they unfolded from 4:30 am on 21 March.

On p 185 of **The South African Forces France** by John Buchan it is briefly mentioned that:

“Dawson, early in the afternoon, attempted to adjust his remnants. The enemy now was about 200 yards from his front and far in on his flank and rear. Major Ormiston took out some 25 men as a flank-guard for the left, in which performance he was dangerously wounded”

Isemonger, however, wrote in detail about what happened:

“...Then bullets began to fly from the back as well as the front and I could see we were going to die or be taken prisoner. The Colonel asked for ‘volunteers’ to go with Major Ormiston, 2nd in command, to form a protection flank on our left. I was one of these, very few of whom are now alive to tell the tale. We clambered out of the back of the trench and moved forward and then swung right, in line. The machine guns were knocking men down all round me and trench markers?? mortars?? were absolutely blowing men to pieces. We got down into shell holes for a spell and when we moved forward again I looked back and saw Major Ormiston go down. I thought he had been killed but I heard he had got a bullet wound in the stomach. I went on a few paces and all of a sudden felt a paralysing sting in my leg. I fell down right into a shell hole. I found I had been wounded just above the right knee. I had no field bandage so I had to use my puttee to stop the blood. I must have lain there for a couple of hours and I could hear no sounds of fighting. Then I heard voices in German and a couple of Jerry’s in full pack stood on the top of the shell hole. One had a pistol which looked more than a young rifle, which he was waving about and for the minute I quite thought my end had come. He went away after saying something about ‘Schweinehund Englander’. Then a medical man arrived and I got him to bandage my wound. He was very good. When he had finished he found four of our fellows and they took me to a German Field Dressing Station....”

This was the beginning of a more than 6 months long period of infection, pain, imprisonment, bad food and slow healing of his wound. Eventually, after months of waiting, he was repatriated home and discharged at Maitland on 29 May 1919.

In WWII he served in the Active Citizens Force.

Sold with *two original discharge certificates; original award certificates for 1914-15 Star; War Badge No 10539; copies of WWI service cards; biographical notes and 1918 letter.*

- 243.** – 1914 -15 Star 890 Sjt. **W.G. Morris W.Kent. Yeo.;** **VF** **3.000 – 4.000**
BWM; AVM (Brit.) with small sized MiD emblem 890 W.O. Cl. 2 W.G. Morris **W.Kent. Yeo.;** **LS&GC** Medal bar: Southern Rhodesia (Geo.VI crowned bust and coronation robes)
2019 Sgt. W.G. Morris **B.S.A. Pol.** Fixed suspender. Unresearched.

Five

- 244.** – 1914 Star bar: 5th Aug.-22nd Nov. 1914 **EF** **2.800 – 3.600**
1667 P^{te} **F.E. Wood H.A.C.;** BWM; AVM (Brit.) Capt. F.E. Wood; DM unnamed *as issued;* **Territorial Efficiency Medal** (Geo.V) 2825036 Cpl. F.E. Wood (**H.A.C.Inf.**) on HAC ribbon

Wood was born 12 November 1894 and died September 1975 in Bromley, Kent. Married in September 1926 Marjorie E. Percy in Bromley Kent.

- 245.** – 1914 -15 Star P^{te} **A. Outram Graaff Reinets Cdo.;** **VF** **2.500 – 3.200**
BWM S/S^{lt} **A. Outram S.A.S.C.;** AVM (Bil.) with small MiD emblem Dvr. **A. Outram S.A.S.C.;** WM; Southern Rhodesia Service Medal 1939-45. SRS medal confirmed on published roll. Not entitled to WM.

Seven

- 246.** – 1914-15 Star P^{te} **V.S. Hurley 8th M.R.;** **EF** **1.300 – 1.800**
BWM; AVM (Bil.) P^{te} **V.S. Hurley 7th S.A.I.;** 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; WM; ASM 221756 V.S. Hurley

Victor Stanley Hurley born 2 September 1896, served with S.A.E.C. during WWII and was taken PoW at Tobruk on 20/6/1942.

Sold with *copied WWI; WWII service records.*

WORLD WAR II

Singles

Unnamed British issues

247.	– 1939-45 Star	VF+	50 – 70
248.	– Atlantic Star	VF+	80 – 120
249.	– Air Crew Europe Star (copy)	VF	50 – 80
250.	– Africa Star	VF+	60 – 80
251.	– Pacific Star	VF+	100 – 150
252.	– Burma Star	VF	80 – 120
253.	– Italy Star (x2 medals)	VF+	100 – 140
254.	– France and Germany Star	VF+	80 – 120
255.	– Defence Medal (x1), War Medal 1939-45 (x2)	VF+	100 – 140

1939-45 Star

256.	– 586047 T.G.W. Hancock	VF	20 – 30
	<i>Sold with Certificate of Service.</i>		

Africa Star

257.	– 236804 L.J. Healy	VF	20 – 30
258.	– SAP 198059 I.C. Van Der Merwe	VF	20 – 30

Italy Star

259.	– AS 28575 T. Makhere	A.P.C.	VF	20 – 30
	<i>Interesting 'scrambled' naming with original machine.</i>			

War Medal (1939-45)(WM)

260.	– M 15428 C.F. Balie	VF	20 – 30
------	-----------------------------	----	---------

Africa Service Medal (ASM)

261.	– SR.599021 G.J.G. Bennett	VF	180 – 240
262.	– W306103 M.E. Dyer	VF	120 – 160
263.	– 192250 D. McDonald	VF	120 – 160
264.	– 24072 J.H. Ward	VF	120 – 160
265.	– 65916 N.P. Weitz	VF	120 – 160

Sold with medal issue certificate for single medal.

266.	– 190724 J. Wiedemann	VF	120 – 160
------	------------------------------	----	-----------

India Service Medal (1945) (ISM)

267.	– unnamed <i>as issued</i>	VF	80 – 120
------	----------------------------	----	----------

Canadian Volunteer Service Medal (1939-47)

268.	– unnamed <i>as issued</i>	VF	150 – 200
------	----------------------------	----	-----------

Australia Service Medal (1939-45)

269.	– V 17717 J.F. Magee	VF	200 – 300
270.	– NX 88601 C.H. Schell	VF	200 – 300

New Zealand War Service Medal (1946)

271.	– unnamed	VF	120 – 180
------	-----------	----	-----------

South Africa Medal for War Service (1946) (SAWS)

272.	– unnamed <i>as issued</i>	VF	150 – 200
273.	– unnamed <i>as issued</i>	VF	150 – 200

Southern Rhodesia War Service Medal

This scarce medal was awarded only to those who served in Southern Rhodesia during the period of the War but who were ineligible for one of the campaign stars or war medals.

274. – unnamed **VF** **3.000 – 4.000**

Pairs

275. – WM; ASM M 25352 W. **De Villiers** **VF** **160 – 220**

276. – WM; ASM 42972 W.E. **Ervens** **VF** **160 – 220**

277. – WM; ASM C 300716 S. **McDonald** **VF** **120 – 160**

278. – 1939-45 Star; ASM 43750 P.J. **Ruthven** **VF** **120 – 160**

Sold with 3 miscellaneous badges.

279. – WM; ASM 19749 J. **Smith** **VF** **160 – 220**

280. – WM; ASM 328123 I. **Schochat** **VF** **160 – 220**

281. – WM; ASM 190825 A.E. **Upton**; **VF** **160 – 220**

He apparently attested at the Engineer Training Centre.

Trios

282. – WM; ASM 32603 E.E. **Holdsworth**; **EF** **550 – 750**

Efficiency Medal (South Africa) F/Sgt. E.E. Holdsworth **S.A.A.F.**

Eric Edward Holdsworth served with Tvl Scottish and S.A.A.F.

Sold with copied WWII service documents.

283. – 1939-45 Star; WM; ASM M 13250 A. **Frans** **VF** **180 – 240**

284. – DM; WM; ASM 235451 D.J. **Keet** **VF** **220 – 280**

Four

285. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; DM 142580 R. **Asher**; **VF** **550 – 750**

Efficiency Medal (South Africa) S/Sgt. R. Asher **G.S.C.**

Sold with British issue WM 1939-45. ASM missing.

Richard Asher born 14 October 1913 in Cape Town attested 17 July 1940. C.A.T.D. Served S.A.E.C. Egypt, then G.S.C. and N.E.A.S. as Staff Sergeant. *Sold with full set of WWII documents.*

286. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; **VF** **280 – 340**

WM; ASM M10908 G. **Barendse**

287. – 1939-45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star; DM; WM **EF** **1.800 -2.500**

all medals privately engraved 742786 Sgt. Pilot J.F.R. **Boyall 106 SqdH RAFVR**

Stars engraved in square style, medal in italic style. *Sold with a Médaille Militaire (3rd Republic) (Military Medal)*

Sgt **John Frederick Reginald Boyall RAFVR**; **Killed in Action** 8 October 1941 on an operation to Dusseldorf, while flying as Navigator in Hampden Mk 1 Number X3148, 106 Squadron RAF.

Sold with original medal slip; RAF Museum correspondence; 106 Squadron details; GWGC docs.

288. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; **F** **220 – 280**

WM; ASM M11470 J.S. **Daniels**

289. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; **VF** **250 – 350**

WM; ASM M10692 J.W. **David**s (small lettering)

290. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; **EF** **320 – 360**

WM; ASM 109313 R.O. **Faure**

Gunner **Reginald Oscar Faure** S.A.A. was PoW at Tobruk 20 June 1942.

Sold with copies of Record cards.

291. – 1939-45 Star; Italy Star; **EF** **300 – 400**

WM; ASM 233418 J.G. **Ferguson**

L/Cpl **John Gibson Ferguson** S.A.E.C.

Sold with 2 dog tags; T.A.S.A. Water Polo 1938-39 3rd League Winners Joh. Municipals F. Ferguson bronze medallion; copied WWII documents.

292. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; **EF** **280 – 340**
 WM; ASM 135203 J.A.C. **Keay**
James Alexander Cuthbert Keay served with R.N.C. 4th A.C.C. and T.S.C.
 Sold with *Natal Carb. 4th A.C.C. cap badge.*
293. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; **VF** **280 – 340**
 WM; ASM 88990 C.L. **Le Breton**
 Sgt. **Charmigne Louis Le Breton** born 1894 Fordsburg served in EA and ME. Attested 1st S.A.
 Irish. R.T.U 30.11.1941.
 Sold with *copied WWII documents.*
294. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; **VF+** **280 – 340**
 WM; ASM 720 G.H. **Lidgate**
George Henderson Lidgate 2nd R.N.C.
 Sold with *copied WWII Record card only.*
295. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; **VF** **280 – 340**
 WM; ASM M11224 S. **Soule**
296. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; **VF** **300 – 400**
 WM; ASM 78905 C. **Tolson**
 Cpl. **Clifford Tolson** was born 1907. This group was issued on 23 February 1982 as a first issue thus
 later small impressed naming. Missing (3rd Tvl Sct) 11 December 1941, now reported “*Wounded*”
 (G.S.W. Chest and R. Arm). 1943 to 1945 Bombardier S.A.A. See Lot 237 to father.
297. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star bar: North Africa 1942-43; **EF** **300 – 400**
 WM; ASM C288722 A.P. **Weevers**
 Pte. **Abraham Peter Weevers** C.C., att 12 Bomb Squadron S.A.A.F. Shrapnel wound left upper arm
 with radial nerve paralysis 26 October 1942. Evacuated to Union per Hospital Ship *Amra*.
 Sold with *copy WWII record cards.*
298. – 1939-45 Star 241562 R.J.E. **Yarr**; **VF** **200 – 260**
 Africa Star unnamed (British replacement); WM; ASM 241562 R.J.E. Yarr
Robert John Edmeades Yarr served Dukes East Africa, 7th Inf. Brg. Madagascar and S.A.A.F.
 Sold with *copied WWII documents.*
- Five*
299. – 1939-45 Star, Italy Star, WM, ASM **EF-** **2.200 – 3.400**
 (with Protea emblem) P538 J.P. **Liebenberg**;
SA Permanent Force LS&GC Medal bar: “*Staande Mag/Permanent Force*”
 (Geo VI) (Ind:Imp) No. P538 W.O.2. J.P.V. Liebenberg **S.A.A.F.**
Johannes Liebenberg joined the Permanent Force as an Air Apprentice in September 1929.
 When WWII broke out he held the rank of Air Sgt, but by October 1943, when he received a
 King’s Commendation “*for valuable services rendered in connection with the war*”, he was
 gazetted as Lieutenant.
 Up to 1944 he served in the Union but then he filled the post of Engineering Officer, 2 Squadron
 in Italy with the rank of T/Capt. He was awarded the SA Permanent Force LS&GC Medal in
 October 1948 when he had reverted back to the rank of Warrant Officer Class 2
 Sold with *colour photo of Lt. Liebenberg in uniform as well as copies of “Protea” award Gazette,*
Record Cards and Long Service award file.
300. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; WM all unnamed; **VF** **1.000 – 1.400**
Efficiency Medal (Geo.VI) bar: Southern Rhodesia CR2698 Sgt. Harry G. **Franklin**
301. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star bar: 8th Army; WM; **EF** **750 – 1.000**
 ASM 24041 J.O. **Herbst**; **Efficiency Medal** (South Africa) Lt. J.O. **Herbst** **GSC**
 Sgt. **Jacobus Oosterwalt Herbst** served with Regiment President Steyn in M.E.
 Sold with *copied WWII documents.*
302. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; WM; **VF** **800 – 1.100**
 ASM 89745 D. **Tabbers**; **Efficiency Medal** (South Africa) L/Cpl. D. Tabbers **T.S.C.**

- L/Cpl. **Douglas Tabbers** enlisted N.F.A. 'B' Bty; POW 20 June 1942 (T.S.C. att 2nd Field Regt.)
Sold with *original O.H.M.S. and medal envelopes; medal certificate; copied WWII documents.*
- 303.** – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; WM; **VF+** **800 – 1.100**
ASM 114088 G.F. **Vance; Efficiency Medal** (South Africa) L/Bdr. G.F. Vance **S.A.A.**
L/Cpl **George Frederick Vance** S.A.A. PoW 15 June 1942. 5th Field Regiment.
Sold with *copied WWII documents.*
- 304.** – 1939-45 Star; Italy Star; WM; **EF** **650 – 900**
ASM 192810 H.P.D. **Van Romburgh; Efficiency Medal** (South Africa)
Spr. H.P.D. Van Romburgh **S.A.E.C.**
Spr. **Hendrik Peter David van Romburgh** S.A.E.C. Sold with *copy WWII Record cards.*
- 305.** – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star bar: 8th Army; **VF** **400 – 550**
DM; WM; ASM 112922 R.S. **Geyer**
Sold with *copied page 312 from Blue & Old Gold, The History of the BSAP 1889-1900 by Peter Gibbs, Hugh Phillips and Nick Russell.*
- 306.** – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star bar: 1st Army; Italy Star; **VF** **150 – 200**
DM (S.A. issue skimmed and re-engraved); WM (all others privately engraved Brit. issues)
4618017 C.R. **Graham**
Sold with *7 pages of original handwritten account of his War Service; copied 10 page Territorial Army Record of Service Papers of Charles Robert Graham, Sherwood Foresters.*
- 307.** – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; *copy* bar 8th Army; Italy Star; **VF** **400 – 500**
WM small MiD emblem; ASM 177001 J.F. **Martin**
Sgt. **John Frederick Martin** was born 8 March 1918 in Harrismith, Orange Free State. Served with 46 Survey Company Engineers. Sold with *copied WWII service records.*
- 308.** – 1939-45 Star; Italy Star; France and Germany Star; **VF** **450 – 600**
DM; WM all unnamed
Sold with *original O.H.M.S. box addressed to: "G.G. Maskell Esq. Torc Cottage, Cookham Rise, Nr. Maidenhead, Berkshire" (sic) from the "Air Ministry (S7d), London, W.C. 2".*
- 309.** – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Burma Star; **VF** **800 – 1.200**
DM; WM (Brit. issue) all engraved F/Lt D. **Milne 20 Sqdn** (as usual for Rhodesian casualties)
Denis Milne born on 3 April 1918 to John and Janey Isabella Milne, of Bulawayo, Southern Rhodesia. Flight Lieutenant Milne was with 20 Squadron in India, flying Lysanders, when he was killed in action on 27 July 1942.
Sold with *original photographs in R.A.F. uniform; some biographical details.*
- 310.** – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; DM; WM all unnamed; **VF** **900 – 1.200**
General Service Medal (Eliz.II) bar: Malaya 0054 Capt. G.A.D. **Rawlins Rh.A.R.**
- Six*
- 311.** – **Rhodesia Meritorious Service Medal** with **VF** **6.000 – 8.000**
bar Mr. S. **Drewett; Meritorious Service Medal for Col. Police Forces** (Geo.VI)
Ch.Insp.Sidney Drewett **B.S.A. Police; LS&GC Col. Police Forces Medal** (Geo.VI) with
bar 2790 Sub.Inspr. Sidney Drewett **B.S.A. Police; DM; WM; Coronation Medal 1953.**
Last three unnamed *as issued.* Completely unresearched. Display mounted.
- 312.** – **John Chard Decoration** (*Royal cypher removed*) **VF** **800 – 1.200**
No. **022** with crossed swords silver emblem; 1939 Star; Africa Star; WM;
ASM 6012 J. **Bollaert; Efficiency Medal** (South Africa) S/Sgt. J. Bollaert **R.D.L.I.**
John Bollaert born 2 October 1912. PoW 20 June 1942. Modern issue naming. JCD not confirmed.
Sold with *2 Durban Regiments insignia badges; copied WWII service records.*
- 313.** – 1939-45 Star; Italy Star; France and Germany Star; **EF** **1.100 – 1.600**
DM; WM all unnamed (Brit.); **Efficiency Medal** bar: Territorial
7597633 S^{gt.} J. **Broadley R.E.M.E.** Entitled to MiD emblem.
Sold with *original MiD document dated 29 November 1945; 2 R.E.M.E. collar dogs (modern); HM Armed Forces Veteran pin; original and copy documents.*

314. – 1939-45 Star 74021 J. **Lester**; Africa Star unnamed; **VF-EF** **500 – 700**
DM; WM both RSA late unnamed issues; ASM unnamed;
Efficiency Medal (South Africa) Cpl. J. Lester **S.A.C.S.** Mounted as worn.
Cpl. **John Lester**. Sold with *copied WWII documents*.
315. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star bar: 8th Army **VF** **450 – 700**
(*modern copy bar*) DM (first three medals engraved late issue.); WM; ASM 19456 H.T.B.
Solomon; **Efficiency Medal** (South Africa) Pte. H.T.B. Solomon **G.S.C.** A made up group.
Cpl. **Henry Thomas Bernardus Solomon** C.T.H. Sold with *copied WWII documents*.
316. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star bar: 8th Army **VF** **650 – 900**
(*modern copy bar*) DM; WM; ASM 6688 S.C. **Telfer**;
Efficiency Medal (South Africa) Cpl. S.C. Telfer **Res. Bde.**
Cpl **Cyril Stanley Telfer** attested in 1st R.D.L.I. Served ‘Up North’ as a Master Cook.
317. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; **VF-** **400 – 500**
DM; WM; ASM C165630 C.J. **Adams** War medal named to C 700780 A.C. **Johannes**
318. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; DM; **VF** **550 – 700**
WM (all privately engraved) SR598213V Pte. D.E. **Alexander F.C./C.T.H.**; ASM
SR598213 D.E. Alexander (impressed as issued by S.A. authorities.)
319. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star **VF** **500 – 700**
118450 Lt. E. **Blanckenberg S.A.C.S.** (*large engraving*);
DM; WM; ASM 118450 E.J. Blanckenberg (*small engraving*).
Att. A.A.C. Seconded Royal Welsh Fusiliers.
This is the first 7 October 2003 official issue (letter from D.o.D.) of the medals to Lt. **John Edgcome
Blanckenberg**. He was a “*Bishops Old Boy*” and UCT Law Student who was killed in action in Italy
on 9 March 1944 seconded to the 6th Bn. (Royal Welsh Fusiliers) Parachute Regiment.
Sold with *full set of WWII documentation; letters from Royal Welsh Fusiliers; S.A.D.F. service docs*.
320. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; **EF** **500 – 700**
DM; WM; ASM 171211 J.A. **Chambers**
Captain **John Archibald Chambers** born 24 October 1906, served with S.A.E.C.
Sold with *1 dog tag; original medal certificate; copied WWII service records*.
321. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; **EF** **600 – 800**
DM; WM; ASM 164858 A.C. **Lloyd**
Capt. **Alwyn Charles Lloyd** served G.S.C. as Chaplain to C.C. Made Deacon in the Anglican
Church on 22 September 1946, and ordained as a priest on 22 December 1946 after serving with
the Union troops “*Up North*”. Sold with *copied WWII service records*.
322. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; **EF** **500 – 700**
DM; WM; ASM 582624 H. **Molver**
Harold Molver served with S.A.,E.C. Sold with *copied WWII service records*.
323. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star **VF** **500 – 700**
DM; WM; ASM 124233 C.J. **Rhodes**
324. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star **VF** **400 – 600**
DM; WM; ASM C166142 J.C. **Williams**
325. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; **VF** **500 – 700**
DM; WM with MiD emblem; ASM 30033 H.W. **Smith-Hillcoat** Mounted as worn.
T/Major. **Harry William Smith-Hillcoat** (Accountant) Q.S.C. seconded U.K.F. M.E., Greece and
C.M.F.as Finance Officer (Accounts). Sold with *comprehensive set of copied WWII documents*.
- Seven*
326. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; DM; WM; **VF+** **750 – 900**
ASM 26484 V.G. **Morgan**; **Efficiency Medal** (South Africa) L/Cpl. V.G. Morgan **I.L.H.**
Victor Gauntlett Morgan. Mounted as worn.
Sold with *cloth badges; photographs; copied WWII documents*.

327. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; **VF** **450 – 600**
 DM; WM; ASM 117106 V.L. **Schroeder**;
Efficiency Medal (South Africa) W.O.2 V.L. Schroeder **S.A.C.S.** Mounted as worn.
 WO II **Victor Leslie Schroeder**. All Stars plated. Sold with *copied WWII records*.

Eight

328. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star bar 8th Army; Italy Star; DM; **VF-EF** **800 – 1.100**
 WM; ASM 19383 J.L. **Rowe**; **Efficiency Medal** (South Africa) Cpl. J.L. Rowe
F.C./C.T.H.; **Efficiency Medal** (South Africa) Cpl. J.L. Rowe **C.T.H. (double issue)**
 Cpl. **James Lander Rowe** served CTH in Egypt, FC/CTH in Italy. Efficiency medal approved
 November 1944. Sold with 2 *dog tags, small b/w photo in "civies"*. *Copied WWII documents*.

**ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS
 OF THE
 SOUTH AFRICAN DEFENCE FORCE (SADF) POST 1952
 SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE (SAP)
 SOUTH AFRICAN RAILWAY & HARBOUR POLICE (SAR&H POLICE)
 SOUTH AFRICAN PRISON SERVICE**

Singles

Orders

329. *Single* – Order of Good Hope Neck Badge **VF** **300 – 500**
 330. *Single* – Order of the Leopard - Bophuthatswana **VF** **100 – 150**
Breast Star (*silver gilt*) (no ribbon) with 4 miniatures
 331. *Single* – Venda Order of the Elephant **VF** **200 – 300**
Neck Badge (*silver gilt*)
 332. *Single* – Venda Order of the Elephant **VF** **200 – 300**
Breast badge (*silver gilt*) Sold with 2 *miniatures*

Decorations

SADF Navy Cross

333. – 38 (*silver*) **EF** **600 – 800**

Distinguished Long and Meritorious Service Medals

SADF Permanent Force Good Service Medal (1961)

334. – 630 11.3.1966 to W/O2 05106562E A.G. **Robertson** **VF** **120 – 150**
 S.A.N.

Cadet Corps Medal (1987)

335. – 123 **EF** **450 – 600**

De Wet Medal (1987)

336. – 12595 Attr. to K.V. L/Cpl. **Newton** **EF** **250 – 400**

337. – 12594 Attr. to 77455509 KV. Cpl. J.J. **Freemantlu** **EF** **250 – 400**

Service Medals

Pro Patria Medal (1974)

338. – 18432 **VF** **120 – 150**

339. – 36297 bar: Cunene **VF** **200 – 300**

Attr. to 722263502BT Tpr. Vaughan **Beachamp S.A.A.C.**
 Sold with *ribbon bar with C emblem*

340. – 61938 awarded to 72372276 B A.B. P. **Snyman** **EF** **120 – 150**

341. – 3576 bar: Cunene and MiD emblem **EF** **250 – 350**

Attr. to Lt. G.R. **Stroebel** **S.A.I.**

Southern Africa Medal (1989)

342. – 016216 VF 250 – 350
Attr. to 801041550 B.T. L/Cpl. **Wepener Dbn South Commando**

SADF General Service Medal (1989)

343. – 009889 VF+ 100 – 150
344. – 188260 VF+ 100 – 150
345. – 211081 VF+ 100 – 150
346. – 214287 VF+ 100 – 150
347. – 179718 VF+ 100 – 150

Attr. to B.G. L/Cpl. **Whittaker Dbn South Commando**

Commemorative Medals**Unitas Medal (1994)**

348. – 075783 EF 75 – 100
349. – 128622 EF 75 – 100
350. – 129243 Attr. to 84309038 BZ Sig. P. **Callaghan** EF 75 – 100
351. – 140247 Attr. to KV Lt. S. **Turner** EF 75 – 100

Dbn. South Commando

Groups**Four**

352. – SADF General Service Medal No. **33097**; VF 450 – 550
Unitas Medal No. **45653**; **SADF Good Service Medal** (20yr.) No. **90476**;
SADF Good Service Medal (10yr.) No. **12.61** (3rd digit not legible)

Ten

353. – Pro Patria No. **42077** VF+ 7,500 – 10,000
privately engr. 08463387 J.C. **Krause** WO1; Southern Africa Medal No. **017602**; SADF
General Service Medal No. **174547**; Unitas Medal No. **128663**; **SADF Medal for 40**
years Distinguished Conduct and Loyal Service Medal (9ct. gold, 31.9 gms) No. **233**;
SADF Good Service Medal (30 yrs.) No. **2351** engr. as PP; **SADF Good Service Medal**
(20 yrs) No. **6705** engr. as PP; **SADF Good Service Medal** (10 yrs) No. scrapped, engr. as
PP; WM; ASM 230142 J.C. **Krause**; Sold with a set of *Commando badges (silver plated)*.

SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE (SAP) AWARDS**Singles****Silver Cross for Gallantry**

(*silver cross pattee, displaying a 9ct gold SAP badge enclosed in a laurel wreath*)

354. – not numbered as issued EF 750 – 1,000

Silver Cross for Bravery

355. – PCFG not numbered as issued EF 200 – 250
356. – PCFS not numbered as issued EF 200 – 250
357. – PCF not numbered as issued EF 200 – 250

Star for Outstanding Service (1979)

358. – not numbered as issued EF 200 – 250

Medal for Faithful Service (1963)

359. – SAP Faithful Service Medal (3rd type) VF 150 – 250
7078”M” Constable I.M. **De Waal**

360. – 654284 engr. **L.Sgt. H. Goulding** EE 150 – 250

Medal for Combatting Terrorism (1974)

361. – 2 bars W300345 W.Konst. P.G. **Burnett** 1984 05 19 EF 150 – 250

75th Anniversary Medal (1988)

362. – 033357F Brig.Ass. H.P. **Noppe** EF 50 – 85

Reconciliation and Amalgamation Medal (2005)		
363.	– 084978 (<i>bronze</i>)	EF 50 – 85
364.	– 70106 15 October 1995(<i>bronze</i>)	EF 50 – 85
Ten Year Commemoration Medal (2005)		
365.	– 13491	VF 50 – 85
SOUTH AFRICAN RAILWAYS POLICE		
366.	– Star for Faithful Service 278349F Sers. R.F. Van Aarde 1986-09-19	VF 100 -150
SOUTH AFRICAN CORRECTIONAL SERVICES AWARDS		
Singles		
367.	– Medal for Faithful Service (<i>bronze</i>) (10 yr.) “No. 5508” 28290A A/O A.P. Van Rooyen Sold with <i>enamelled W.O. badge; RSA flag name tag; green shooting balkie with silver FN rifle</i>	EF 100 – 150

MINIATURE MEDALS

Singles

Orders and Decorations

368.	– Order of the Bath (CGB Sash Badge – Civil) (<i>gilt, modern</i>)	VF 40 – 80
369.	– Order of the British Empire (CBE Badge) (<i>2nd type</i>)	VF 30 – 60
370.	– Distinguished Service Order (Geo.VI) (DSO) (<i>gilt</i>)	VF 40 – 80
371.	– Military Cross (Geo.VI) (MC)	VF 30 – 60
372.	– Distinguished Flying Cross (Geo.V) (DFC)	VF 30 – 60
373.	– Distinguished Conduct Medal (Vict.) (DCM)	VF 50 – 80
374.	– Dekoratie voor Trouw Dienst (DTD)	VF 1.000 – 1.500
Long and Meritorious Service Medals		
375.	– Army Meritorious Service Medal (Geo.V)	VF 70 – 120
376.	– Army Meritorious Service Medal (Geo.VI – Ind. Imp.)	VF 70 – 120
377.	– Army LS&GC Medal (Edw.VII)	VF 90 – 120
378.	– Efficiency Decoration (Geo. VI) (<i>modern</i>)	VF 20 – 40
379.	– Efficiency Medal (Geo. V.) bar: Territorial	VF 20 – 40
380.	– Colonial Aux. Forces Officer’s Decoration (Geo.V) (ring suspender)	VF 60 – 100
381.	– Efficiency Medal (South Africa) (Geo.VI)	VF 30 – 50
382.	– Special Constabulary Long Service Medal (Geo.V)	VF 30 – 50
383.	– South African Police Good Service Medal rev. “Vir Trouw Diens” (modern)	VF 20 – 40

SADF Decorations

384.	– SADF Pro Merito Medal	EF 85 – 100
385.	– SADF Louw Wepener Decoration	VF 50 – 70
SADF Distinguished, Long and Meritorious Service Medals		
386.	– SADF Chief of the SADF Commendation Medal	VF 30 – 50
387.	– SADF Permanent Force Good Service Medal	VF 40 – 50
388.	– SADF De Wet Decoration	VF 40 – 50
389.	– SADF Cadet Corps Medal	VF 75 – 90

Campaign Medals

390.	– Anglo Boere Oorlog medaljie	VF	600 – 1.000
391.	– QSA 3 bars: CC, OFS, Tvl (<i>swivel suspender</i>)	EF	60 – 100
392.	– QSA 5 bars: CC, OFS, Tvl, SA'01, SA'02 (<i>fixed suspender</i>)	EF	60 – 100
393.	– QSA 24 bars: CC, Natal, Rhod, RoM, DoK, Talana, Elands, DoL, Belm, Modder, TugH, RoK, Paarde, OFS, RoL, Drief, Wepener, DoM, Tvl, Jhb, LaingsN, DiamH, Witte, Belf (all bars, except date bars!).		1.500 – 2.500
394.	– KSA 2 bars: SA'01, SA'02	VF	40 – 60
395.	– Kimberley Star scarce	VF	800 – 1.200
396.	– India General Service Medal (Geo.V) bar: Waziristan 1921-24	EF	50 – 70
397.	– 1914 Star bar: 5 th Aug.-22 Nov. 1914	VF+	10 – 20
398.	– 1914-15 Star	VF	10 – 20
399.	– British War Medal	VF	10 – 20
400.	– Mercantile Marine War Medal	EF	10 – 20
401.	– Allied Victory Medal (Brit.)	VF-	10 – 20
402.	– 1939-45 Star	VF	10 – 20
403.	– Air Crew Europe Star	VF	10 – 20
404.	– Africa Star (<i>silvered</i>)	VF	10 – 20
405.	– Burma Star	VF	10 – 20
406.	– France and Germany Star	VF	10 – 20
407.	– Defence Medal	VF	10 – 20
408.	– War Medal	VF	10 – 20
409.	– Canadian Volunteer Service Medal 1939-47 with Maple leaf clasp	VF	15 – 30
410.	– South African Medal for War Services	VF	10 – 20

Coronation, Jubilee and other Royal Medals

411.	– Delhi Durbar Medal 1911	VF	20 – 40
412.	– Jubilee Medal 1935 (Geo.V) (<i>silver</i>) with Ladies' ribbon bow	VF	20 – 40
413.	– Coronation Medal 1937 (Geo.VI) (<i>silver</i>)	VF	20 – 40

Miscellaneous Medals

414.	– Shanghai Municipal Council Emergency Medal with ribbon	VF	25 – 50
-------------	---	-----------	----------------

Groups

Six

415.	– 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; DM; WM; ASM	VF+	40 – 60
-------------	--	------------	----------------

MISCELLANEOUS

Medals

Royal Naval LS&GC Medal (Vict.)

416.	– H.E. Symons Ch. Arm ^r Victoria 1877-1901 impressed naming	H.M.S. Ophir	VF	1.500 – 2.000
417.	– 1901 impressed naming Thomas Hurrell, P.O. 1 st CL.	H.M.S. Vivid	VF	1.750 – 2.250

Volunteer Long Service and Good Conduct Medal

418.	– “Victoria Regina” unnamed, ex mount and resuspended		F	150 – 200
419.	– (Edw.VII) 2563 Sjt. P.J. Conlon 5 th V.B. Durham L.I. (impressed upside down)		VF	400 – 600
420.	– (Edw.VII)1260 Serjt. J. Feltham	1st Wilts.V.R.C.	VF+	400 – 600
Army LS&GC Medal				
421.	– 4408 Q ^r M ^r Sg ^t G. Cuel 2 nd type obv.	R.W.Fus.	EF	500 – 700
Efficiency Medal (Geo.VI)				
422.	– bar: Territorial 7600059 S.Sjt. R.D. Jenkins	R.E.M.E.	VF	600 – 800
Militia LS&GC Medal (Edw.VII)				



LOT 423

423.	– 7244 Sjt. F.J. Fitzgerald Fus.	4/Rl.Dublin	VF	3.800 – 5.000
Service Medal of the Order of St. John				
424.	– Pte. E.E. Schwegmann (7415) (<i>plated</i>)		VF	50 – 70
Rhodesia Police Reserve LS Medal				
425.	– 15129 T F/R C.B. Shand		EF	120 – 200
Union of South Africa 1930 Prisons Faithful Service Medal				
426.	– 3367/N H.Wr. M. Shuster (rev. “Voor Troue Dienst”)		EF	240 – 350
Coronation and Jubilee Medals and Medallions				
427.	– Jubilee Medal 1935 (Geo. V) (<i>silver</i>) with ribbon		VF+	200 – 300
428.	– Coronation Medal 1937 (Geo. VI) (<i>silver</i>) with brooch fitting		VF	200 – 300
429.	– Coronation Medal 1953 (Eliz.II) (<i>silver</i>) with brooch fitting		VF	175 – 275



MEDALS AWARDED TO NATIVE CHIEFS

- 430. Four** – attributed to: **Chief MYINGA** **VF+** **10.000 – 15.000**
Queen’s Medal for Native Chiefs (E.I.R.) unnamed *as issued*
2nd Class silver medal suspended from a chain for neck wear, composed of 33 crown, rose and Royal cypher links (*silver 157.3 gms*);
Rhodesia Independence Commemorative Decoration
engraved on rim Chief Myinga uniface bronze medal;
Elizabeth II Coronation Medal 1953 unnamed *as issued*;
The Bledisloe Medal for Native Chiefs for the Advancement of Native Husbandry Medal unnamed *as issued*, neck badge, *57mm*, with silver chain (*91,7 gms*), (the so-called Bledisloe Medal for Native Chiefs).
 The Bledisloe Medal was awarded to Southern Rhodesian Chiefs who had shown they were worthy of the award by leading their people towards better agriculture, animal husbandry and conservation of natural resources.
 The Queen’s Medal for Native Chiefs is somewhat worn and polished but otherwise good very fine. **Illustrated.**
 Chief **Myinga** is mentioned in **The Rhodesian Medal Roll: Honours and Decorations of the Rhodesian Conflict, 1970-1981.**
 Sold with *two Rhodesia Chief’s Gorgets, both brass with silvered (white metal) British and Rhodesian coat-of-arms respectively and fitted with brass chain for neck wear and a third more modern later “Rhodesia Chief” bronze badge with green enamelled coat-of-arms.*
- 431. Pair** – named to: **Chief GWEBU** **VF+** **6.500 – 9.000**
Rhodesia Independence Commemorative Decoration
engraved on rim Chief Fish uniface bronze medal;
President’s Medal for Chiefs reverse engraved:
Chief Fish Gwebu
 Chief **Gwebu** is mentioned in **The Rhodesian Medal Roll: Honours and Decorations of the Rhodesian Conflict, 1970-1981.**
 Sold with *three Rhodesia Chief’s Gorgets, all three brass, the first with silvered (white metal) British and the second and third with the Rhodesian and Zimbabwean coat-of-arms respectively, all three fitted with brass chain for neck wear.*
- 432. Four** – attributed to: **Chief KAYISA NDIWENI** **VF+** **6.500 – 9.000**
Rhodesia Independence Commemorative Decoration
engraved on rim: Chief Kayisa Ndiweni uniface bronze medal;
Elizabeth II Coronation Medal 1953 unnamed *as issued*;
Bronze George V Jubilee 1935 medallion unnamed *as issued*
 as presented to African Chiefs, *uniface, (66x43 mm)*;
Silver 1947 Royal Visit to Rhodesia Presentation Medallion unnamed *as issued*
 given to African Chiefs (*62x52 mm silver 60 gms*)
 Senator Chief **Kayisa Ndiweni**, I.C.D. was the Senior Chief in Matabeleland and Deputy-President of the Chief’s Council of Rhodesia.
- 433. – Coronation Medallion 1937** (Geo.VI) **VF** **300 – 400**
 as presented to African Chiefs. Bronze, hexagonal planchet (*46x40 mm*) uniface depicting the conjoined busts of King George VI and Queen Mary. Scarce.

MEDALLIONS



LOT 435 OBVERSE



LOT 435 REVERSE

- 434. – Shooting medallion** **VF+** **800 – 1.600**
 white metal, 22 mm diameter with loop.
 A rare Pro Boer shooting medallion in good condition. Not listed by Hern.
obverse: “General Cronje” reverse: “Dem Besten Schützen” with outer wreath.
- 435. – Anglo Boer War medallion** **VF+** **400 – 800**
Hern No 62. AM: 24. White metal medal for Beaconsfield as issued to school children after the end of the Siege of Kimberley - 14 October 1899 to 15 February 1900.
 A much better specimen than usual (slight scratching on reverse).
- 436. Eight – Fürst Bismarck** medallion (silver) 27 mm diam **av VF** **250 - 500**
 with loop by B. Koehler Berlin, *obv:* Bust of Bismarck with legend: “Fürst Bismarck”, *rev:* “Geb 1. April 1815 – Gest. 30 Juli 1898”; **Beaconsfield** medallion (white metal) **Hern 62; P. Kruger President, Hern 410** (base metal, missing loop); **Friends Forever Kitchener, Hern 546** (brass missing loop susp.); **1896 ZAR Pond** (brass imitation, holed); **4x1898 ZAR 1d; 2x 1923 SA ¼ d; “For Loyal War Service” SA WWII** buttonhole badge.



LOT 437 OBVERSE



LOT 437 REVERSE

- 437. – Canadian Boer War medallion** **VF+** **1.000 – 1.500**
Hern No 930. white metal; 55.5 mm diam.
obverse: Duke and Duchess of Cornwall and York, facing left.
Legend: “Visited Canada 1901”
reverse: Two Canadian soldiers flanking the Royal Coat of Arms.
Outer legend: “In South Africa 1899-1900”. Bottom Legend: “For Crown and Empire”.
 During the second half of 1901 the Duke and Duchess of Cornwall and York undertook a tour, visiting overseas British possessions including Australia, New Zealand, South Africa and Canada and thereby showing appreciation for their help during the Boer War.

FOREIGN MEDALS

CANADA

438. – **Canadian Forces Decoration 1949** Cpl. PO.J. Quinn EF 450 – 550
(Geo.VI) Sold with *miniature*

FRANCE

439. – **Verdun On Ne Passe Pas “Revellion” design Medal** EF 350 – 500
WWI Verdun 1916 Medal with ribbon. This medal was created 20 November 1916 for issue to the soldiers who fought in the battle of Verdun, February to November 1916.
The Medal was also awarded to British and American soldiers.
This scarce medal is signed by the French engraver: Revillion.
440. – **Croix du Combattant Volontaire de la Résistance** VF 200 – 300
Cross of the Resistance Volunteer Combatant (cased) is a French decoration that recognises, as its name implies, those who fought in one of the resistance groups, or have been deported or interned for acts of the Resistance, or have been killed or injured in acts of resistance during WWII. The award was instituted in 1954, awarded to those who had been designated and issued cards certifying them as voluntary resistance fighters.
441. – **Médaille de la Défense Nationale** VF 300 – 450
2 bars: Infanterie, Legion Entrangere unnamed *as issued*
National Defence Medal (bars: Infantry and Foreign Legion) is a French Decoration and was created by Charles Hernu, Minister of Defence and established by decree on 21 April 1982. The gold level: 10 yrs. of service (minimum 2 yrs. in the silver grade) and accumulated 800 points.

GERMANY

442. – **1813-14 Eisernes Kreuz (EKII)** Iron Cross VF 500 – 750
(2nd class) with ribbon

ITALY

443. – **Militari Indigeni Delle Colonie Italiane** VF 300 – 450
Al Merito 1923 Colonial Star of Merit 1923 (*Military - silver*)
444. – **Italian War Merit Cross (VE III)** (*bronze*) VF 150 – 200
- Regimental medallions** (*bronze*)
445. – **10^o Regg. Fanteria Regina 1734** F- 100 – 150
10th Infantry Regt. “*Queen*” rev: “*Sicut te dandidi candidissima Regina*”

446. – **28^o Regg. Pavia** VF 150 – 200

USA

447. – **Purple Heart Decoration** unnamed EF 450 – 600
Boxed with ribbon bar; miniature ribbon bar
448. – **Good Conduct Medal (Army)** unnamed with ribbon bar EF 100 – 150
449. – **Marine Corps Good Conduct Medal** unnamed EF 100 – 150
450. – **Afghanistan Campaign Medal** unnamed EF 200 – 300
with ribbon bar
451. – **European African Middle Eastern Campaign Medal 1941-45** unnamed EF 100 – 150

USSR

452. – **Order of the Red Star No. 140437** F 250 – 400

ZIMBABWE

453. – **Zimbabwe Liberation Medal** (*bronze*) 62838 VF 50 – 75
454. – **Zimbabwe Independence Medal** (x2) 11072; 32358 VF 75 – 100
455. – **Zimbabwe 10 yr. Service Medal** (*bronze*) VF 50 – 75
30614 CST Katuwa D.

RENAMED MEDALS ♦ INCOMPLETE GROUPS AND OTHER MEDALS

Singles

Queen's South Africa Medal (QSA)

Silver

No bar

456. – 6153 P^{te} F. Ch...fies Partially erased **E.Kent Reg^t** **VF-** **400 – 600**

One bar

457. – ModderR 2982 P^{te} John **Forbes** **F** **200 – 300**

Argyll & Sutherland Highlanders

Skimmed, privately engraved.

Forbes was wounded at Magersfontein on 11 December 1899 and returned to England.

Four bars

458. – OFS, Tvl, SA'01, SA'02 **VF-** **400 – 600**

3645H. **Dayluce**

20th Hussars

Naming erased/obliterated at rank

King's South Africa Medal (KSA)

Two bars

459. – SA'01, SA'02 naming erased **VF** **300 – 500**

Natal Rebellion Medal

bar: 1906

460. – Tpr. W.D. **Erasmus** **Border Mtd. Rifles** **F** **200 – 300**

Re-suspended. Attempted naming erased, leaving naming very faint.

1914-15 Star

461. – naming erased **F** **15 – 25**

Allied Victory Medal (AVM)

462. – AVM (Brit.) (naming skimmed) **F** **15 – 20**

General Service Medal 1918-62

463. – bar: Malaya 44681 rest of naming erased **F** **200 – 300**

1939-45 Star

464. – C286869 B. **Adams** (crude loop brazed to top of Star) **F** **15 – 20**

Atlantic Star

465. – 330549 G.F. **Davis** **VF** **550 – 800**

Sold with *Certificate of Service*.

War Medal (1939-45)

466. – 65170 F.L. **Pryce** (entitled to ASM) **VF** **40 – 60**

Sgt. **Frank Lovat Pryce** born 10.8.1881 1st S.S.R. Batt.

MODERN COPY MEDALS, some are not marked "COPY".

467. – **Victoria Cross** **VF** **100 – 150**

468. – **George Cross** (Geo.VI) **EF** **100 – 150**

469. – **Distinguished Service Cross** (Geo.VI) **EF** **100 – 150**

470. – **Military Cross** (Geo.V) **EF** **100 – 150**

471. – **Distinguished Flying Cross** **EF** **100 – 150**

472. – **Air Force Cross** (Geo.VI) **EF** **100 – 150**

473. – **Distinguished Conduct Medal** (Geo.VI) **EF** **100 – 150**

474. – **Distinguished Service Medal** (Geo.VI) **EF** **100 – 150**

475. – **Military Medal** (Geo.VI) **EF** **100 – 150**

476. – **Distinguished Flying Medal** (Geo.VI) **EF** **100 – 150**

Groups

Pairs

477. – 8126 Italy Star; P.B. Spies; **VF+** **400 – 600**
John Chard Decoration (Eliz. II) No. **106** (*silver*) with 1st type silver crossed swords
Missing WM, ASM, Efficiency Medal (South Africa).
Maj. **Petrus Benjamin Spies** served as Lt. with P.A.G; post war R.S.W.D.
Sold with *copied WWII documents and documents for JCD.*
478. – 1914-15 Star S.E. 10042 Pte. R.G. Hoare **A.V.C.**; **VF+** **250 – 350**
AVM (Brit.) SE-10042 A.Sjt. R.G. Hoare **A.V.C.**
Rank corrected on AVM. BWM missing.

Trios

479. – Africa Star; Italy Star; WM 222188 C.J. Snow **VF** **150 – 200**
(entitled to ASM). Sold with British issue 1939-45 Star; ASM missing.
Lt. Cecil John Snow (Asst. Engineer) S.A.E.C. Sold with copied WWII documents.

Four

480. – Africa Star bar: 8th Army (*bar modern copy*); **VF** **400 – 600**
ASM 14244 S.J. De Klerk; **Efficiency Medal** (South Africa)
N^o 14244 (V) S/Sgt. S.J. De Klerk **D.E.O.R.**; **SADF Good Service Medal No. 90524**
(10 yr. bronze) (*Missing 1939-45 Star; WM*)
Sold with *copied WWII documents; thick Post WWII file.*

Five

481. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; DM; WM **VF** **200 – 300**
158380 E.S. E.S. Bakker (ASM missing)
Edmund Stewart Bakker served from 24 November 1942 to 4 March 1946 with L.A.A. Regt.
and G.S.C. Sold with *full set of WWII documents.*

BOOKS

482. – UNITED STATES **200 – 350**
CATHOLIC CHAPLAINS IN THE WORLD WAR
Ordinariate Army and Navy Chaplains New York City
Biographical details of the Chaplains who served in the Army, Navy and trenches. An interesting and informative book for the discerning WWI collector.
The Chauncey Holt, New York 1924. Hard cover, pp. 359. Fair copy with slight foxing on fly leaves.
483. – REGISTER OF THE MILITARY ORDER **200 – 350**
OF THE LOYAL LEGION OF THE UNITED STATES
Compiled from the registers and circulars of the various Commanderies by J. Harris Aubin.
The Order was founded at the end of the Civil War to commemorate the war and those who served.
Boston, published under the auspices of the Commandery of the State of Massachusetts, 1906. Hard cover, pp. 253. A fair copy, fly leaf foxed with slight damage.

SOUTH AFRICAN REGIMENTAL HISTORIES

484. – Anderson, K. **NINE FLAMES** 80 – 100
 252pp, *hardcopy*. Illustrated. History of the South African Engineer Corps in WWII. Fair copy with some foxing first 5 pages.
485. – Birkby, C. 200 – 350
THE SAGA OF THE TRANSVAAL SCOTTISH REGIMENT 1932-1950
 749pp, *hardcover* with dust jacket. Illustrated. Good copy.
486. – Bouch, R.J. 100 – 200
INFANTRY IN SOUTH AFRICA INFANTERIE IN SUID AFRIKA 1652-1976
 276pp Publication 5 of SADF Doc Service. *Hardcopy*. Illustrated. Good condition.
487. – Coghlan, M. 120 – 240
PRO PATRIA Another 50 Natal Carbineer Years 1945 to 1995.
 247pp, *hardcover*. Illustrated. As new.
488. – Coleman, F.L. 120 – 240
“nunc animis” THE KAFFRARIAN RIFLES 1876 - 1986
 327pp, *hardcopy* with dust jacket. Illustrated. Very good condition.
489. – Curson, H.H. 150 – 250
THE HISTORY OF THE KIMBERLEY REGIMENT.
 284pp, *hardcover*. Illustrated. Good condition.
490. – Gibson, G.F. 350 – 500
**The Story of the IMPERIAL LIGHT HORSE
 in the South African War 1899 – 1902.**
 349pp, *hardcover* with yellow dust jacket. Fair condition.
491. – Goetzsche, E. 220 – 320
The Official NATAL MOUNTED RIFLES HISTORY
 409pp, large *hardcover* with dust jacket. Illustrated. Good condition.
492. – Hattersley, M.A. 220 - 320
CARBINEER The History of The Royal Natal Carbineers.
 193pp, *hardcover* with dust jacket. Copy No 55 of 1000 limited edition. Illustrated. Good condition.
493. – Jacobs, Bouch, du Preez, Cornwell 80 – 120
SUID AFRIKAANSE SEINKORPS SOUTH AFRICAN CORPS OF SIGNALS.
 107pp, Publication 4 of SADF Doc Service. *Hardcopy*. Illustrated. Good condition.
494. – Juta, H.C. 300 – 400
THE HISTORY OF THE TRANSVAAL SCOTTISH 1902-1932
 152pp, *hardcover* with dust jacket. Illustrated. Fair copy
495. – McKenzie, A.G. 25 – 35
THE DUKES A History of Edinburg’s Own Rifles 1855 - 1956
 234pp. *hardcopy* with dust cover. Illustrated. A very good copy.
496. – Mitchell, J.H. 220 – 320
TARTAN ON THE VELD THE TRANSVAAL SCOTTISH 1951-1993
 787pp, *hardcopy*. Illustrated. As new.
497. – Monick, S. and Baker, O.E.F. 400 – 600
CLEAR THE WAY (‘FAUGH-A-BALLAGH’)
The Military Heritage of the South African Irish 1880-1190
 Vol 1 517pp, Vol 2 356pp *hardcover*. Illustrated. As new.

498. – Monick, S. 220 – 320
A BUGLE CALLS
The story of the Witwatersrand Rifles and its Predecessors 1899-1987
828pp, *hardcover*. Illustrated. As new.
499. – Murray, L.G. 80 – 120
FIRST CITY/CAPE TOWN HIGHLANDERS in the Italian Campaign 1943 - 45
79pp, small *hardcover*
500. – Orpen, N. 80 – 120
THE CAPE TOWN TOWN HIGHLANDERS 1885 – 1970
396pp, *hardcover* with dust jacket. Illustrated. Good condition.
501. – Orpen, N. 200 – 300
THE CAPE TOWN HIGHLANDERS 1885 – 1985
164pp, No 44 of eighty specially bound numbered copies signed by the author. Illustrated. Excellent condition.
502. – Orpen, N. 150 – 250
THE ‘DUKES’ A History of the Cape Town Rifles ‘Dukes’
325pp, *hardcover* with dust jacket. Illustrated. Good condition.
503. – Otto, W. 80 – 120
DIE SPESIALE DIENSBATALJON 1933-1973
149pp, Publication 2 of SADF Doc Service. *Hardcopy*. Illustrated. Very Good condition.
- MILITARY BOOKS**
504. – Bruce, C.D. 120 – 180
HISTORY OF THE DUKE OF WELLINGTON’S REGIMENT
(1st & 2nd Battalions) 1881 - 1923
263pp, *soft cover*. Illustrated. A Naval & Military Press print. Good condition.
505. – Dippenaar, M. de W. 300 – 450
DIE GESKIEDENIS VAN DIE SUID AFRIKAANSE POLISIE 1913 – 1988.
The History of the South African Police 1013 – 1988.
882pp, *hardcover*. Illustrated. Very good copy. Issued on the 75th anniversary of the SAP this book illustrates how the Force, since its establishment on 1 April 1913, has dedicated itself to the task as upholder of law and order.
506. – Erikson, R. 80 – 120
THE SEA WAS KIND TO ME
112pp, *soft cover*. The story of how the South African Navy guarded our coast during WWII. Illustrated. As new.
507. – Heitman, H-R. 180 – 260
WAR IN ANGOLA The Final South African Phase.
366pp, *hardcover* with dustjacket. Good copy.
508. – Hoyte, W.N. 80 – 120
10th (S) Battalion THE SHERWOOD FORESTERS. The History of the Battalion during the Great War.
78pp, *soft cover*. A Naval & Military Press print. Good condition.
- MEDAL ROLLS**
509. – Forsyth, D.R. 200 – 400
MEDALS FOR GALLANTRY AND DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT
awarded to Natal, Cape Colony and Union Defence Force Units.
67pp, *soft cover*. Fair condition.
510. – Forsyth, D.R. 200 – 400
DECORATIONS awarded to Natal, Cape Colony and
Union Defence Force Units. 1877 – 1961 58pp, *soft cover*. Fair condition.

THE DUNCAN COLLECTION

	LOTS
ORDERS AND DECORATIONS	511 – 522
THE BOER REPUBLICS	523
CAMPAIGN AND LONG SERVICE MEDAL GROUPS	524 – 537
SINGLE CAMPAIGN MEDALS	538 – 558
WORLD WAR I	559 – 588
WORLD WAR II	589 – 632
CORONATION AND JUBILEE MEDALS	633 – 635
SINGLE CAMPAIGN AND LONG SERVICE MEDALS	636 – 638
FAMILY GROUPS	639 – 640
SADF, SAP, SA PRISON SERVICE	641 – 646
MINIATURE MEDALS	647 – 649
RENAMED MEDALD, INCOMPLETE GROUPS AND OTHER MEDALS	650 – 655
BOOKS	656

ORDERS AND DECORATIONS

Singles and Groups

511. **Seven – Member of the Most Excellent Order of the British Empire (MBE)** (*frosted silver*) cased; VF 2.000 – 3.000
1914-15 Star Lt. G.M. **Botha Naudes Scouts**;
BWM; AVM (Bil.) (MiD) Kapt. G.M. Botha;
Jubilee Medal 1935; Coronation Medal 1937; Coronation Medal 1953
The first and last three unnamed *as issued*.

MBE LG 18 November 1918 (T/Capt. S.A.S.C. East Africa)

Senator, Captain, the Honourable **Gerhardus Maritz Botha**, MBE, was born in Potchefstroom in 1883. He served with the Boer Forces fighting the British and was captured at the Battle of Bothaville and sent as a PoW to Ceylon. It would seem that he never claimed an ABO medal.

During WWI he served in German SWA and in East Africa. He subsequently served as Staff Officer with the Cape Corps in Kimberley during WWII.

He was elected as the Member for Vryheid in the Natal Provincial Council in 1927, M.E.C. in 1930 rising to the position of Chairman in 1934.

Sold with a *photocopy of MBE warrant dated 3rd June 1918; a short extract and photograph from the South African Who's Who; copy of death certificate (February 1965)*.

512. **Ten – Southern Cross Medal** (Eliz. II) No. 16; VF 9.000 – 12.000
Officer of the Most Excellent Order of the British Empire (OBE);

SADF Permanent Force LS Medal No. 382; 1939-45 Star; Africa Star bar: 8th Army; Italy Star; DM; WM with MiD emblem; ASM 106016 J.H. **Burger;**

Efficiency Medal (South Africa) Maj. J.H. Burger S.C.(V) (Staff Corps)

Jan Harmse Burger born 18 February 1917 Montague, Cape Province. Having completed pre-war service in the ACF he attested for service at Potchefstroom in the 1st Light Battery South African Artillery

He was commissioned as 2nd Lieutenant and saw service in East Africa and the Western Desert. Present at Sidi Rezegh and El Alamain, by then a Captain and Adjutant of his Battery he performed the duties of 2nd in Command.

He was awarded the MBE for these services (Citation available). Attended a Staff Course in Palestine, promoted Major and transferred to HQ 6th SA Armd. Div. For his services in Italy he was awarded the OBE (**London Gazette** 37274 of 20 September 1945). He was Mentioned In Despatches in recognition of gallant and distinguished services in Italy during the period 1 September 1944 to 31 March 1945.

Joined the Permanent Force and attended courses in the UK attached to the Brigade of Guards and the USA where he qualified as a paratrooper. In South Africa he filled various posts including a spell at Military College and OC Eastern Province Command.

He was appointed to organize the 5th celebration of Republic Day Parade in Pretoria 1966. This was the largest assemblage of SA Military power since the war with some 20 000 men on parade. Brigadier Burger died of a heart attack as his Scout car turned off the Parade Route.

Sold with *full set of miniatures; copied WWII index card; a few pages from his file; copy documents about his decorations; 4 large photos including one of his wife driving Sgt Smythe VC to the Civic reception in Natal; two 1966 newspaper articles related to his death*.

513. **Five – Distinguished Service Order (DSO)** (Geo.V) VF 16.000 – 22.000
QSA 3 bars: CC, SA'01, SA'02 Capt. H.A. **Hirsch Prince Alfred's Vol. Gd.** (medal has been skimmed, re engraved, rank on Roll **Lieutenant**); 1914-15 Star M^{Jr} H.A. **Hirsch Staff**;
BWM; AVM (Bil.) with MiD emblem Lt.Col. H.A. Hirsch. Mounted for wear in broken Garrard case.

DSO LG 22 August 1918

Harry Alphonse Hirsch the eldest son of August and Kate (nee Gibb) Hirsch was born in Port Elizabeth on 22 January 1875. Commissioned into the Prince Alfred's Volunteer Guard in 1901,

and saw service with the 300 strong Mounted Infantry Section of the regiment. The M.I. were split into three companies attached to various columns for scouting and escort duties, and were in action at Vaalkop, Bloemfontein, Kroonstad, Mooifontein Thaba 'Nchu, and Vet River. In January Lt Harry Hirsch was mentioned in General Orders for good work in action against Fouche's Commando. On 1 July 1907 Hirsch was appointed Lieutenant in Regimental Orders (possibly a re-appointment). In August 1908 promoted to Captain and Adjutant.

He joined the U.D.F. Permanent Staff in 1912 as District Staff Officer, No.3 Military District, East London. Promoted Major in 1913. Served in German SWA 28 August 1914 to 18 July 1915 with the Northern Force on the Staff of General Louis Botha. Granted the temporary rank of Lieutenant Colonel on 27 July 1915. He was MiD and admitted to the Distinguished Service Order for this German SWA service in the LG 22 August 1918.

In 1916 he was granted indefinite leave of absence from the U.D.F. to proceed to Europe for service with the Imperial Army. Sailed on the *Balmoral Castle* on 9 October 1916. He returned from Europe in 1917 and was appointed D.A.A.G. to No.2 Military District, Port Elizabeth. On 6 May 1918 he was transferred to Defence Headquarters in Pretoria, and retired on 6 November 1919. Thereafter he went to live in France where he died in 1941.

His younger brother John Gauntlet Hirsch was a member of the first Springbok Rugby Team which toured Britain in 1906.

Sold with copied recommendation for award of DSO, service documents and photographs.



LOT 513

514. **Six – Distinguished Service Cross (DSC) (Geo.VI) VF 20.000 – 35.000**
engraved "1942"; 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star bar: France and Germany; Pacific Star;
 WM with MiD emblem; United Nations Korea Medal bar: Korea
 all unnamed Mounted as worn.

Arthur Shubrook Pomeroy, a South African, was **educated** on the **South African Training Ship: General Botha** (1927-1929). **SERVED:** Merchant Navy (P&O Company). **JOINED:** RNR; qualified in minesweeping. 14.02.1931; **TRAINING:** HMS *Marlborough*; 6.12.1935 (08.1936) HMS *Huntley* (twin screw minesweeper) (Mediterranean); 14.06.1937 HMS *Pembroke* (RN base, Chatham). 5.04.1938 - 10.1940 HMS *Newcastle* (cruiser) (chase of *Scharnhorst* & *Gneisenau*; provided cover at Dunkirk. 12.11.1940 - 12.1941 First Lieutenant, HMS *Boadicea* (destroyer). 12.01.1942 - 8. 1942 Commanding Officer, HMS *Volunteer* (destroyer) (DSC, despatches). 8.1942 - 10.1943 Commanding Officer, HMS *Walpole* (destroyer). 6.1944 Beach Master, Sword Beach (Normandy), then Staff Officer (Operations) of the Support Squadron of 'Force S' based on HM *LC H 285* which was sunk by a mine at the end of June, off Sword Beach 15.11.1944 - 6.4.1946 Commanding Officer HMS *Tumult* (destroyer) actually assumed command probably mid-December 1944. 23.10.1947 - 5.1949 HMS *Afrikander* (RN base, Simon's Town) (as Senior

Officer, Reserve Destroyers). 11.1947 took HMS *Kempenfelt* (destroyer) out of reserve at Chatham and steamed her to Simon's Town, Cape Town to join the Cape Station Reserve Fleet.

9.1950 - 5.1951 HMS *Tamar* (RN base, Hong Kong) (for miscellaneous duties) upon the outbreak of the Korean war - appointed as liaison officer on the staff of Adm. Joy (US Navy) - the UN commander of all naval forces in the Korean theatre c. 1954 Naval Trials Officer during Germ Warfare Trials in the Bahamas aboard the Landing Ship 'Mother Ship' LST 102 HMS *Ben Lomond*. 8.11.1954 - 1.1956 HMS *Cochrane* (Rosyth Maritime Headquarters, Pitreavie, Dunfermline, Fife) (for miscellaneous duties). Returned to Merchant Navy for a few years.

PROVENANCE: ex Bill Hibbard Collection

Sold with *original and carbon copies of articles by A.S. Pomeroy (some of which are annotated in his handwriting); numerous black and white photographs; Fortieth Anniversary edition Both Watches 1962 with an article by Commander A.S. Pomeroy, D.S.C. R.N. "The First Thirty Years".*



LOT 514

515. **Six – Military Cross (MC) (Geo.V)** **VF** **15.000 – 20.000**
engraved 2nd Lt. H.V. Hosack R.F.A., Despatches 29.3.17. Awarded June 1917.;
 1914-15 Star 2.Lieut. H.V. **Hosack R.F.A.;**
 BWB; AVM (Brit.) with small modern replacement MiD emblem Lieut. H.V. Hosack;
 DM; ASM 118614 H.V. Hosack Mounted for wear.

Harold Valentine Hosack born 3 December 1892 in Barnes, Surrey.

Came to Pilgrim's Rest as a young man. Attested in 3rd Mtd Rifles (N.M.R.) as a Private; discharged 12 February 1915 to join Royal Field Artillery in UK. Served France in 1915-16 and then Struma and Salonica.

Shift Boss at New Modder Gold Mining Co on Benoni between wars. WWII Union service as Captain with 1st Reserve Brigade, 8th Btn.

Sold with *copies of service documents; black and white WWII photograph of recipient.*



LOT 515

516. **Seven – Distinguished Flying Cross (DFC) (Geo.VI) VF 30.000 – 45.000**
engraved 1944 (cased); 1939-45 Star; Africa Star bar: North Africa 1942-43;
Italy Star; DM; WM; ASM 27810 L.M. Jacobs

Lewis Masterman Jacobs born 1917, educated in Natal. Joined SAAF 1941. Qualified as Navigator September 1942; served with 12 Squadron in North Africa. Involved invasion of Sicily and Italy. RTU in October 1943. November back to Egypt, training in Baltimore and Marauder aircraft, till October 1944.

Awarded **DFC** 7 January 1944 having clocked up 959 flying hours.

Citation: *“Lieutenant Lewis Masterman Jacobs 27810 No 12 SAAF Squadron. An Observer, outstanding for his determination and skill, Lieutenant Jacobs has led his squadron on many occasions. Regardless of enemy opposition or adverse weather he has invariably released his bombs with great precision. At all times he has set an excellent example of courage and devotion to duty”.*

Posted to 55 Squadron flying in Boston V as Navigator with Captain Johnson. 19 February 1945 Boston V K586 was reported missing in action on a night raid on Vigodarzere.

From Logbook: “Bombed and strafed. A/C holed & set on fire STB engine by 20 mm flak – successful belly landing. Crew unhurt – kept by partisans in area foothills north of Vincenza from 22/2 till 2/5”.

Jacobs then returned as an ex evader. Died Cape Town after a long illness 12 January 1997
 Sold with original logbook; copied service documents; personal papers; many 12 Squadron SAAF photos from desert and later; small very clear photos of partisan group in Italy 1945 with original and translated letters from partisan member. The bar: North Africa 1942-43 may be a copy.



LOT 516

517. **Eight – Military Medal (MM) (Geo.V)** **VF** **12.000 – 18.000**
 6356 Sgt. W.E. Clegg 5/S.A.Inf.Bn.; 1914-15 Star Pte W.E. Clegg 5th M.R.;
 BWM; AVM (Bil.) with MiD emblem A/2nd C/W.O. W.E. Clegg 5th S.A.I.;
 1939-45 Star; Africa Star bar: 8th Army; WM; ASM 223525 W.H.E. Clegg
William Henry Ernest Clegg served with 1st ILH in German SWA. 5th Regiment South African
 Infantry German EA. Citation for Military Medal

“No 6356 Serg.t William Edward Clegg 5th SA Infantry at Matamondo on the 10th August 1916 this NCO went forward under sniping fire and successfully located the enemy. He is a skilful and fearless scout and rendered conspicuous and valuable service.”

In an article in **Springbok** of May 1968 he describes how under heavy fire at Warni River in East Africa he obtained water for his men. Original paper with photo of him in wheelchair.

WWII he attested 8.8.1940 and was posted as Lieut. To the 2nd Bn N.M. Guards NEAS. He was posted to 3 SA Inf Bde 4.5.1942. Promoted Captain 4.5.1942.

Sold with a large photo of him wearing his WW1 medals; photos of East Africa; wealth of copied service documents for WW1 and WWII; brief historical record of 5th SAI.

518. **Trio – Military Medal (MM) (Geo.V)** **VF** **800 – 1.200**
 W 676 Sgt. J.D. Kelly S.A.H.A.; BWM; AVM (Bil.) Sgt. J.D. Kelly S.A.H.A.
 (all medals neatly skimmed and re-impressed)

This group was previously in the collection of the well-known Cape Town medal collector, Mr Keith Kelly and was specifically made up and renamed at his instigation. A letter dated 23 April 1957, written by Capt. J.E. Loraine-Grews, the Officer in charge of S.A.D.F. War Records, addressed to him, records the citation for the Military Medal as follows:

“On the night of 24th November, 1917, during an attack by a large party of the enemy in which they forced their way into his trench severely wounding the Officer in Charge, Sergeant Kelly immediately carried this Officer back to safety. He returned at the head of his men and drove the enemy out inflicting severe losses on them. The success of this counter-attack was due principally to his conspicuous courage, devotion to duty and leadership with which he inspired his men after his Senior Officer had been wounded”.

Kelly was eventually discharged in 1918 owing to the severe wounds and injuries which he sustained in action. J.D. Kelly was the brother of Lt. Col. Sherwood Kelly, VC, CMG, DSO.

519. *Nine* – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star bar; 8th Army; Italy Star **EF** **20.000 – 30.000**
 all unnamed British issue replacements; WM; ASM 241686 L.W. **Parsonson**;
 South African Medal for Korea Lt. L.W. Parsonson; **Korea Presidential Unit Citation**
 (PUC); US Air Medal with 2 oak leaf clusters; United Nations Korea Medal; Republic of
 Korea Korean War Service Medal. Mounted for wear.

Lawrence Walter Parsonson was born 29 August 1921 in Victoria West the son of Cmdt. Parsonson, Commanding Officer Ysterplaat. He attested as Private in the Rand Light Infantry on 19 June 1940 and was promoted to L/Cpl 14 April 1942. He transferred from RLI to the SAAF with rank of pupil pilot 19 May 1943. 2 Lt 17 June 1944 and was released from fulltime Volunteer Forces with the rank of Lieutenant 30 April 1946. Appointed in SA Permanent Force (SAAF) as Lieutenant 1 May 1946. He volunteered to proceed on Active Service in Korea 30 April 1951.

Air medal citation: “*First Lieutenant Laurence W. Parsonson did distinguish himself by meritorious achievement while participating in aerial flights against the North Korean invaders. By successfully completing numerous combat missions in F-51 type aircraft between 27 October, 1951 and 17 November, 1951, he greatly enhanced the efforts of the United Nations Forces. First Lieutenant Parsonson flying at extremely low altitudes did strafe, rocket and bomb enemy, artillery, armament, other was material. During these flights he was in constant danger from enemy aircraft, ground fire and artillery. By his display of aeronautical skill and intrepid aggressiveness, First Lieutenant Parsonson proved to be a credit to himself and the United States Air Force. His actions are in keeping with the high tradition of the South African Air Force.*”

He was **KiA**, North American F-51 Mustang #353 in the Far East on 6 January 1952. Lt. L.W. Parsonson was briefed to lead “A” Flight on an interdiction mission against a railroad yard at YC4394. En route his No. 4 reported that he had engine problems, so Lt. Parsonson ordered him to return to base, escorted by the No. 3 aircraft. He then requested permission for his two remaining aircraft to join another flight, led by Major Lyon, who were en route to the same target. This was granted. All six aircraft attacked their primary target with bombs and proceeded to their secondary target north east of Kumsong. This they attacked with rockets and machine guns. Lt. Parsonson, flying in the No. 5 position, reported that he had been hit, and was instructed to fly south. However, before he could reach friendly lines he reported that his aircraft was on fire and shortly after that he crashed. The flight searched the area for his parachute or any sign of life without success. He is remembered on Panel 13, United Nations Pusan Memorial, South Korea.

Sold with *miniatures including 2 oak leaf clusters except for UN Korea Medal; 2 Republic of Korea Korean War Service Medal ribbon bars; complete set of copied service documents, including reports of the mission he was killed on.*



520. – **Imperial Service Order (ISO)** (Edw. VII) **EF** **3.000 – 4.500**
engraved Charles J. Headworth Cased
521. – **Imperial Service Medal (ISM)** (Geo.V) **EF** **200 – 300**
 Charles Edward **Britton** Cased
522. – **Imperial Service Medal (ISM)** (Eliz.II) **EF** **200 – 300**
 Charles William **Rogers**

MEDALS OF THE BOER REPUBLICS



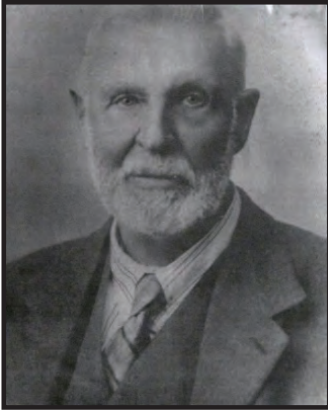
- 523. Four – ABO Sergt. J.P. Launspach; VF 2.800 – 3.800**
 1914-15 Star Lt. J.P. Launspach **Botha's B.S.**; BWM; AVM (Bil.) Lt. J.P. Launspach
Johan Philip Launspach on Form "B" a member of Johannesburg Politie and later Johannesburg
 Kommando served from October 1899 to 31 May 1902. He was present at Ladysmith, Colenso,
 Colesburg, Rhenosterkop, Abrahamskraal and other smaller skirmishes.
 Sold with *copied service documents, original correspondence with family, black and white*
photographs (incl. negatives) in one of which J.P. Launspach is with the Queen Mother and King
George VI; one as mounted policeman.

CAMPAIGN AND LONG SERVICE MEDAL GROUPS

Groups

Pairs

- 524. – South Africa Medal bar: 1877-8 EF 7.000 – 9.000**
 P^{te} A.P. **Everitt P.A.G. Rifle;**
 CGHGS Medal bar: Basutoland Sgt. A.P. Everitt **P.A.V.G.**



Alfred Page Everitt was born in Port Elizabeth in 1857, the second son of Samuel Charles Everitt, Master Mariner. He was educated at the Grey Institute. Married in April 1885 to Margaret Beatties of King Williams Town, they had five children. Hobby: farming. Director of Kaffrarian Steam Milling Co. Ltd. 1896-1942; Chairman from 1903 until his death in 1942. President of The King Williams Town Agricultural and Industrial Society. Member of the K.W.T. Club.

Two detachments of the P.A.G. Rifle Volunteers sailed from Port Elizabeth for the Transkei in 1877. The first of 55 volunteers on 4th October, and a second group of 70 men on 15th October. Their baptism of fire was at the battle of **Umzintzani** on 2nd December 1877 and earned the P.A.G. Rifle Volunteers their first Battle Honour. The word Umzintzani appears in the regiment's collar badge.

In the regimental history **Prince Alfred's Guard 1856-1966** by Neil Orpen, chapter 2 gives only a brief account. A 52 page booklet by Acting Q.M.S. H. Stahlschmidt entitled **The first Four Months of the Kaffir War of 1877 and 1878** is a more interesting account of the regiments service. In all, 147 volunteers were involved in the battle, of which 70 were P.A.G. Rifle Volunteers. The remainder were from the Cape Town Rifles, Cape Volunteer Artillery, Grahamstown Volunteer Horse Artillery and the Frontier Armed and Mounted Police. There are 134 names of P.A.G. Rifle Volunteers on the roll for the S.A.G.S 1877-79 medal, of which 27 were returned unclaimed. Of the 107 medals issued, 54 were to veterans on Umzintzani.

Five detachments of the P.A.G., 313 men in all, served in the Basutoland campaign from September 1880 to April 1881. Only five names tie in with those of the veterans of Umzintzani, so Everitt's pair would be a desirable acquisition to a collector of the P.A.G.
Sold with *copied documents*.

Three

525. – **Army Meritorious Service Medal (MSM)** (Geo.V) **EF** **2.500 – 3.500**
(swivel, LS&GC Medal ribbon) S4-217717 C^{pl} W.A. **Skinner R.A.S.C.**;
BWM; AVM (Brit.) A.Cpl. W.A. Skinner **A.S.C.**
Cpl William Alexander Skinner MiD. **LG** 24.12.1917 awarded MSM for France **LG** 3.6.1919

Four

526. – CGHGS Medal bar: Bechuanaland **VF** **3.000 – 4.000**
P^{te} **J.T. Harrington P.A.V.G.**; QSA 2 bars: CC, OFS 968 Corpl. J.T. Harrington
1st City Vols.; KSA 2 bars: SA'01, SA'02 640 Serg^t J.T. Harrington **Colonial Light Horse** renamed; **S.A. Police LS Medal** No. 1638 (F) 2/C Sergeant **J.G. Harrington**.

Display mounted.

As a serving policeman Sergeant Harrington was clearly unhappy that he was not issued with the KSA medal in addition to his QSA medal with the 3 bars: CC, SA'01, SA'02. He therefore added a renamed KSA medal to his group and whilst adjusting the clasp to his QSA medal added the OFS clasp for good measure! Otherwise a good group to a long serving policeman.

John George Harrington, born Islington, London of Irish parents on 14 October 1879. Settled in Port Elizabeth as a young man and worked as a wheelwright. Joined the P.A.G. and served in Bechuanaland Field Force 1897. Took part in the attack on Lukas Jantjes' village, Gamasep and Puduhsche in the Langeberg campaign. He relocated to Grahamstown and joined the 1st City Volunteers with whom he saw service during the Boer War. He also served with the Colonial Light Horse. He attested with the Cape Police 14th Eastern Cape Division I 1904 and served until retirement in 1929. He died in 1970 aged 91 years.

Sold with *Boer War Rolls; copied police service documents; photographs*.



527. – CGHGS Medal bar: Bechuanaland VF 4.000 – 5.500
 P^{te} L.B. Westaway Fst C.Vol: QSA bar: CC 479 Corpl. L.B. Westaway **Prince Alf:**
Vol: Gd.; BWM Clr.Sjt. L.B. Westaway 3rd Infantry; **Col. Aux. Forces LS Medal**
 (Geo.V) No. 6312 Sgt. L.B. Westaway 3rd Inf. (P.A.G.)

Lionel Beare Westaway was born in Grahamstown in 1878 as a member of a well-known family and attested in the 1st City Volunteers as an 18 year old.

In 1897 he was in the 2nd contingent that saw service during the Bechuanaland campaign under command of Capt. F.A. Saunders and subsequently Major Tamplin. The major action undertaken by the 1st City Volunteers was the attack on Galishwe's stronghold in the Langeberg.

On returning from this campaign, Westaway relocated to Port Elizabeth where he joined the P.A.G. and was promoted to Corporal. On the outbreak of the Anglo-Boer War he volunteered for service and did L.O.C. duties in the Cape Province which resulted in some skirmishes with the Boer forces. At the outbreak of WWI Westaway was a Colour Sergeant in the P.A.G. and accompanied the Regiment to Cape Town where garrison duties were their lot. This resulted in a mutiny by the troops as they felt they were missing out on the War and two companies of the Regiment, including Colour Sergeant Westaway, were transferred to Simonstown where they remained until July 1915. As a consequence Clr. Sgt. Westaway's only medal for this war was the British War Medal. Westaway stayed in the P.A.G. for the remainder of the War and in 1917 was awarded the Colonial Auxiliary Forces Long Service Medal for 20 year service.

Sold with *copied service documents; original photographs.*

528. – QSA no bar 171 Sergt. J.B. **Grewar** EF 1.500 – 2.200
Uitenhage D.M.T.; 1914-15 Star Lt. J.B. Grewar 8th M.R.;
 AVM (Bil.) BWM Lt. J.B. Grewar Number and rank on QSA re-impressed. Display mounted.
John Baird Grewar b. 5 April 1885 brother of Lt Sydney Grewar.
 Sold with *copied documents and family history.*
529. – Natal Rebellion Medal bar: 1906 G^{nr} A.J. **Kennedy** VF 950 – 1.200
B. Battery N.F.A. renamed; 1914-15 Star;
 BWM; AVM (Bil.) Gnr. A.J. Kennedy 7th **Cit. Battery** Mounted for wear.
Alfred John Kennedy served one of the six guns of the 7th Citizen Force Battery at the seizure of
 Luderitz, German SWA. Sold with *Safe Driving Award bars: 1937-39, 1940 engraved No. 357*
A.J. Kennedy; ribbon bar; copied index card; original colour tinted photograph of Kennedy in
 uniform wearing ribbon of 1906 medal.
530. – 1914-15 Star; BWM; AVM (Bil.) VF 2.200 – 3.000
 P^{te} F.W. **Theart S.A.M.C.**; P.F. of the Empire beyond the Seas LS&GC Medal
 (Geo.V) 1161 Bdr. F.W. Theart **C.A.B.** Display mounted.
Frederick William Theart served in German SWA with the Southern Force as Medical Orderly
 to the SAMR. Served 3 months in German EA. Sold with *copied service documents.*

Five



LOT 530

531. – CGHGS Medal bar: Bechuanaland VF 7.000 – 11.000
 Cpl. F. **Green P.A.V.G.**; QSA bar: CC 63 S.Serjt. F. Green **P.A.V.Guards**;
 KSA 2 bars: SA'01, SA'02 63 Armr.Serjt. F. Green **P.A.V.G.**; **Col. Aux. Forces LS**
Medal (Edw. VII) PNR.Sgt. F. Green P.A.V.G.; Coronation Medal 1902 (Edw.VII) (*bronze*)
Fred Green born Port Elizabeth 872 joined P.A.V.G. 1893. Bechuanaland Campaign as Cpl.,
 present when Lukas Jantjes was shot. 1901 Sgt. Green leading a mounted patrol at Wilkie's Farm
 on the Colesberg road about 2 hours ride from Steynsburg was surrounded by Boers. He was shot
 through the shoulder blade and four of his men were captured and stripped of arms, and kit. Set
 free on foot they walked to Thebus to summon aid and Sgt. Green was only brought in to
 Steynsburg on Sunday morning. In 1902 before the war ended on 31 May the Colonial Coronation
 Contingent left for England. Staff Sergeant Green was on this occasion presented the QSA by
 King Edward VII and the KSA by the Duke of Connaught.
 Armourer Sergeant Green was presented with the Colonial Auxiliary Forces Long Service Medal
 on 16.4.1909, and retired shortly before the outbreak of WWI.
 Sold with *copied documents; original programme.*

532. – 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; WM; ASM **VF** **1.800 – 2.400**
 66603 A.S. **Fawcett; Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve LS&GC Medal** (Geo.VI)
 S/Wrt.3 A.S. Fawcett **S.A.N.F. (V)** Mounted for wear.
Arthur Stanley Fawcett 2453 served from 1.7.1930 to 29.3.1932 from recruit to Shipwright in the RNVR (SA); 1.7.1939 to 14.9.1939 as Shipwright 4. From 15.9.1939 to 30.6.1945 No. 66603 ending as Chief Petty Officer. Served in *Cormorin, Challenger, Frobisher, Afrikander*, then from 14.7.1942 in *Shropshire*.
 Sold with *copied index card*. Personal file not available.

Six

533. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; DM; WM; **VF** **800 – 1.100**
 ASM 75710 E. **Hewkins; Efficiency Medal (South Africa)** Cpl. E. Hewkins GSC
 Sold with a privately named Italy Star to which the recipient was seemingly not entitled.

Mounted as worn.

Cpl. Ernest Hewkins served in Pretoria Highlanders, Pta Regt from 1.7.1930 – 1.7.1934. Attested 1st Pretoria Regiment 4.4.1940. Served in Madagascar 28.6.1942, M.E. 21.11.1942 to 20.6.1944. Transferred to GSC embarked for UK. Discharged 30.11.1945.

Sold with *full set of WWII copied service documents*.

534. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; **VF+** **2.900 – 3.500**
 DM; WM; ASM 8024 C.V. **Tiran; Efficiency Decoration** (Geo.VI) bar: Union of South Africa/Unie van Suid-Afrika Maj. C.V. Tiran **S.A.A.** Mounted for wear.

Cyril Vincent Tiran was Traffic Chief of Port Elizabeth.

Served Tvl Scottish 1929 to 1937, then P.A.G. T/Capt 1937. War Service with AA Batteries in Middle East. Sold with *cutting from 2001 newspaper article with photo; P.A.G. Officers photo 1935 with 2nd Lt. C.V. Tiran in group*.

Sold with *copied service documents, copied photographs and research*.

535. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star bar: 8th Army; Italy Star; **VF+** **850 – 1.200**
 WM; ASM 32097 J.K. **Twigg; Efficiency Medal South Africa**

F/Sgt. J.K. Twigg **S.A.A.F.**

Display mounted.

John Kennedy Twigg served with 1st Batt Tvl Scottish in East Africa then North Africa. RTU 14.1.1943 and on prisoner escort duties till 19 4.1944 on transfer to SAAF. Qualified as Air Gunner promoted Flight Sergeant. Crew member of Marauder Bombers in Italy.

Sold with *copied service documents; cloth air gunners half wing*.

Eight

536. – SA Korea Medal P682 R.E. **Ffennell; VF+** **6.000 – 8.000**
Permanent Force LS Medal No. 1029; 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; WM; ASM;
 UN Korea Medal P682 R.E. **Ffennell;** Korean Korea Medal unnamed *as issued*.

NOTE: The two WWII stars are renamed replacements.

Reginald Edwin Ffennell attested for full time service on 28.6 1934. Service outside the Union in East Africa and Abyssinia with 40 Sqdn. SAAF 9.8.1940 – 24.7.1941 and 26 Sqdn Takoradi 16.4.1944 – 2.1945. WO1 (Aircraft Fitter) Ffennell reached retirement age on 31 July 1970.

Sold with *a limited number of copied service papers*.

Nine

537. – Rhodesia General Service Medal; **Rhodesian Police VF** **3.000 – 4.000**
Reserve for Faithful Service Medal 4363R F/R M.G. **Hosack;**
 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Burma Star; DM; WM; ASM 78807 M.G. Hosack;

Special Constabulary LS Medal (Eliz.II) Michael G. Hosack

Michael Glanville Hosack was the son of Lieut. M.G. Hosack M.C. Born 30. 3.1921 in Benoni. He attested on 6.6.1940 with the 3rd Btn Tvl Scottish and served '*Up North*' until promoted to Lieut and transferred to the 3rd Field Regiment 11.2.1942. RTU 25.1.1942 to 5th Heavy Battery Robben Island. He was transferred to the SANF 12.10.1943 and seconded to the RN 27.11.1943.

He served in the Far East. Emigrated to Rhodesia after the war. An interesting Rhodesian group requiring further research. Sold with *copied index cards only*. Mounted as worn.

SINGLE CAMPAIGN MEDALS

South African General Service Medal

bar 1877-8

538. – C^r Sg^t F.C. Wasley P.A.G. Rifle Vol. EF+ 4.500 – 6.000
Sold with *copied extract from The First Four Months of the Kafir War of 1877 and 1878 by Act. QMS H. Stahlschmidt of the 2nd Detachment P.A.G.*

bar 1879

539. – P^{te} J. Kennedy C.M. Rifles VF- 1.500 – 2.000
Re-suspended. Ex-mount marks on obverse.
540. – P^{te} D.R. Edkins Queenstown Vol.R.Corps VF+ 5.000 – 6.500
33 1879 clasps to this unit.

Queen's South Africa Medal (QSA)

Silver

No bar

541. – Tpr. H. Du Plooy Farmers Gd. F 1.000 – 1.300
Re-suspended. Edge cuts & knocks, polished so detail worn.
542. – Mr. J. Du Toit Imp.Mil.Rly. F 700 – 900
Obverse and reverse worn smooth *Sold with copy roll WO100/252.*
543. – 131 Serjt. W. Mitchell P.Elizabeth D.M.T. EF 1.000 – 1.500

One bar

544. – Tvl Q.M. Sjt. W. Hill Vallentin's H'Burg. V. EF 1.800 – 2.400
Sold with copied documents about the Unit; Medal roll.
545. – CC 1125 Pte R.D. Parry Prince Alf.Vol.Gd. VF+ 1.000 – 1.500
546. – CC 1144 Pte J.A. Roberts Prince Alf:Vol:Gd. VF+ 1.000 – 1.500

Two bars

547. – CC, OFS 951 P^{te} M. Jurgens Uitenhage V.R. EF 1.000 – 1.400
548. – CC, Witte 1475 P^{te} D. McRither Prince Alf:Vol:Gds. EF 900 – 1.400

Three bars

549. – CC, OFS, Tvl 48 Mr: J. Barnett A.S.C. VF 800 – 1.100
550. – CC, OFS, Tvl
711 P^{te} R.J. Friend Prince Alf:Vol:Gds. VF 900 – 1.400
551. – CC, OFS, Jhb
1499 P^{te} J.A. Reece Prince Alf:Vol:Gds. VF 1.000 – 1.400
Sold with original Volunteer Discharge Certificate; Order of the Sons of Temperance Friendly Society card; Merchant Navy Fund Xmas card addressed to: "The Reece Hardware Store, Bathurst Street, Grahamstown"; black and white photographs.

552. – CC, SA'01, SA'02
Tpr. P. Van Der Berg Nesbitt's Horse VF 1.100 – 1.500

Five bars

553. – CC, OFS, Joh, DiamH, SA'01
642 Pte W. Gradwell Marshall's Horse VF 1.100 – 1.600
(SA'01 bar loose)

King's South Africa Medal (KSA)

Two bars

554. – SA'01, SA'02 669 Pte W.C. Reynolds I/C Grahamstown V. VF+ 450 – 650
555. – SA'01, SA'02 878 Far. C^{pl} T. Robinson P.A.V.G. EF 450 – 650

Queens South Africa Medal (QSA) & King's South Africa Medal (KSA)

- 556.** – QSA 2 bars: CC, OFS **VF+** **2.500 – 3.500**
 Lieut. T.P. **Dawson Prince Alf.Vol.Gds.** (engraved officer naming);
 KSA 2 bars: SA'01, SA'02 Lieut. T.P. Dawson **P.A.V.G.**
 Sold with *copies of medal rolls.*

Natal Rebellion Medal**bar: 1906**

- 557.** – P^{te} A.E. Fryer **Natal Royal Regt.** **VF+** **1.600 – 2.400**
558. – Tpr. H. Serridge **Natal Carbineers** **EF** **1.600 – 2.400**

WORLD WAR I**Singles****1914 Star**

- 559.** – 64206 Dvr. W. **Cooke** **R.H.A.** **VF** **250 – 300**
 Cpl. 3rd Bde, R.H.A. Entry France 15.8.1914.

1914-15 Star

- 560.** – 1539 Cpl. F.R. **Clulow** **15-Lond. R.** **VF** **100 – 150**
561. – P^{te} R.M. **Hockey** **7th Infantry** **EF** **100 – 150**
562. – C^{pl} H.O. **Johnson** **4th M.R.** **VF** **100 – 150**
563. – P^{te} J.E. **Masters** **3rd Infantry** **VF** **100 – 150**

Masters was commissioned as 2nd Lieutenant on 5.8.1921.

Sold with *copied extracts from History of the Prince Alfred's Guard by Frank Perridge; Urgent Imperial Service by Gérald L'Ange; Prince Alfred's Guards by Neil Orpen with paragraphs alluding to the machine-gun section with Maritz at start of the Rebellion highlighted.*

British War Medal (BWM)**Bronze**

- 564.** – 20140 Pte. M. **Thuube** **S.A.N.L.C.** **VF** **500 – 800**

Silver

- 565.** – P^{te} H.J. **Bishop** **3rd Infantry.** **VF** **250 – 400**
 Served in A Company 3rd Infantry from 22.8.14 to 19.7.14. BWM only issued 20.11.1922

- 566.** – P^{te} J.S.C. **Felmore** **1st S.A.I.** **VF** **450 – 700**

John Sidney Cecil Felmore served CPR for 1 year before attesting in 1st SAI 2 August 1915. Egypt then France. Wounded in Action (G.S.W. left arm) Delville Wood 17 July 1916, D Company.
 Sold with *copied service documents.*

- 567.** – 53609 A-Sjt. S.J. **Hall** **R.A.M.C.** **EF** **140 – 180**
Sydney John Hall served from 9.2.15 to 15.8.17. Discharged as “*No longer fit for War Service*”.
 Did not serve overseas. Entitled to SWB 229178

- 568.** – P^{te} A. **Hicks** **Cape Town D.R.A.** **EF** **200 – 250**

Alfred Hicks born 23.11.1878, London; educated at Central Foundation School, City of London. To SA 1899. Late General Manager African Homes Trust; died 5 May 1947.

Sold with *copied SA Who's Who; Obituary from African Insurance Record.*

- 569.** – P^{te} I. **Jacobson** **3rd Infantry** **VF+** **250 – 400**

Isaac Jacobson P.A.G. ‘B’ Coy was discharged ‘Medically Unfit’. Sold with *copied index card.*

- 570.** – P^{te} R. M^c**Innes** **11th S.A.I.** **VF** **140 – 180**

- 571.** – unnamed, *un-issued* **EF** **200 – 400**

Mercantile Marine Service Medal

- 572.** – John B. **Kay** **EF** **300 – 500**

Allied Victory Medal (Brit.)

573. – 10344 Pte. J.R. **Howard** **K.R. Rif. C.** **F-** **50 – 80**

Allied Victory Medal (Bilingual)

574. – unnamed (un-issued in box) **EF** **200 – 350**

General Service Medal 1918-62

575. – bar Malaya (Eliz.II) T/22313982 Pte. C. **Abrams RASC.** **VF+** **500 – 700**

Groups**Pairs**

576. – BWM; AVM (Bil.) Pte. M. **Baas 2nd C.C.;** **EF** **850 – 1.000**

Sold with Memorial Plaque Michael Baas. Attested Cape Town 13 March 1917. Served in Central Africa. Disembarked Durban 19 July 1918; arrived Kimberley 5 August 1918 where he died of Influenza 8 October 1918.

Sold with *copied service documents*.

577. – BWM; AVM (Bil.) Pte P.H. **Gillespie 7th S.A.I.;** **VF** **400 – 600**

Sold with Silver War Badge No. **SA 4359**

Peter Henry Gillespie service in GEA rendered unfit for further service by Malaria.

Sold with *copied service documents*.

578. – BWM; AVM (Brit.) Lt. S.G. **Grewar** (Star missing) **EF** **400 – 600**

Sidney George Grewar born 17 July 1887. Died in German SWA on 14 May 1915 while on R&R at Swakopmund. Grewar dived into pool in the river and struck his head on a submerged object which resulted in the fracture of his cervical vertebrae.

Sold with *documents*.

579. – BWM; AVM (Bil.) Pte. H. **Morris** **5th S.A.I.** **VF** **350 – 500**

Herbert Morris served in GEA.

Sold with *copied service documents*.

580. – BWM; AVM (Brit.) Lieut. T.D. **Wheeler** **VF+** **600 – 800**

Trios

581. – 1914 Star bar; 5th Aug.-22nd Nov. 1914 (copy bar) 6830 **VF** **1.000 – 1.400**

P^{te} J. **Crook 2/Lan.Fus.;** BWM; AVM (Brit.) 6830 Pte. J. Crook **Lan.Fus.** Mounted for wear.

John Crook

Sold with 20 (*12 from the Defaulter Book*) page copy of his *Short Service documents for service from 27 October 1898 to his discharge 26 October 1915. On 3 May 1915 he was a victim of gas poisoning in the Field and returned to England.*

582. – 1914-15 Star; BWM; **VF+** **550 – 750**

AVM (Bil.) Burg. L.J. **Du Plooy Brands V.S.S.**

Lorens Jacobus Du Plooy. Sold with *copied index card*.

583. – 1914-15 Star L/C^{pl} P.H. **Hultzer S.A.F.T.&P.C.;** **VF** **500 – 700**

BWM; AVM (Bil.) C^{pl} P.H. Hultzer **S.A.F.T.&P.C.**

Petrus Hendrik Hultzer served German SWA.

Sold with *copied index card*.

584. – 1914-15 Star; BWM; AVM (Bil.) **EF** **550 – 750**

Burg. J.D. **Olewagen Carnarvon Kdo.**

Sold with *copied card*.

585. – 1914-15 Star Lt. F.J. **Van Niekerk Brands F.S. Rfls.;** **EF** **700 – 900**

BWM; AVM (Bil.) Lt. F.J. Van Niekerk (no ribbons)

Sold with *copied document*.

586. – 1914-15 Star P^{te} G.A. **Webber 5th Infantry;** BWM; **VF** **500 – 700**

AVM (Bil.) P^{te} G.A. Webber **1st S.A.I.**

George Alfred Webber served German SWA and France 1917-18.

Sold with *copied service documents*.

Seven

- 587.** – 1914-15 Star P^{te} A.H.C. **Evans 11th Inf.**; **VF+** **1.200 – 1.800**
 BWM; AVM (Bil.) Pte. A.H.C. Evans **1st S.A.H.**; 1939-45 Star; Africa Star;
 WM with MiD emblem; ASM 117534 A.H.C. Evans Mounted for wear.
Alfred Harry Cecil Evans served German SWA and East Africa WWI; Attested 28.5.1940,
 served TSC; W/S Rank of Major 22.4.1941. MiD (TSC HQ, 4/43). Sold with *copied service docs.*
- 588.** – 1914-15 Star copper disc soldered onto reverse and engraved **EF** **500 – 800**
Pte R.Longbottom P.A. Guard; BWM (renamed); AVM (Bil.) Gnr. R.A.W. **Longbottom**
S.A.H.A.; 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; WM; ASM 191223 R.A.W. Longbottom
 Sapper **Richard Ambler William Longbottom SAEC** died of Apoplexy on Active Service on 21
 July 1942 on the El Alamein Front. Sold with 2 *silver Sports medallions “RL” on both obverse,*
rev. “S.A.H.A. Sports 50 Bde 440 yds. Nov. 10. 1918” and “S.A.H.A. Sports 50 Bde 220 yds.
Nov. 10. 1918”; original medal issue certificate; correspondence re death and grave in North
 Africa; black and white photographs of recipient; grave with cross and later headstone.

WORLD WAR II

Singles

Unnamed British issues

- 589.** – 1939-45 Star **VF** **50 – 70**
590. – Burma Star **VF** **80 – 120**
591. – France and Germany Star **EF** **80 – 120**
592. – Defence Medal **F** **20 – 40**
593. – War Medal 1939-45 **VF** **50 – 70**

1939-45 Star

- 594.** – 4319 J. **Collinson** **EF** **30 – 50**
 Jack Collinson embarked on 16 July 1940 in Durban on **SS Devonshire**. Disembarked in Mombasa
 24 July 1940 and was hospitalised with asthma, chronic bronchitis and recurrent depression
 Discharged medically unfit on 16 November 1940. Sold with *handwritten research note indicating*
that Private Jack Collinson served with the 1st Royal Natal Carbineers.

Italy Star

- 595.** – 209237 M. **Barnard** **VF** **40 – 60**
 Sold with *handwritten research note indicating that Barnard was an Aircraft Mechanic with*
SANF/SAAF. He fraudulently enlisted with SANF and was discharged under age (date of birth 7
May 1922). He re-enlisted in SAAF on 9 November 1942 and saw service in Italy only.
 Also entitled to WM and ASM.

Africa Service Medal (ASM)

- 596.** – ACF 137200 R.J. **Kennedy** **VF** **100 – 150**
597. – SAP 196576 D.C. **Michau** **VF** **100 – 150**
598. – ACF 144157 L.C. **Tighe** **EF** **750 – 1.000**
 Sold with *copied War Records page (Coastal Defence Corps); several medallions in silver and*
copper and one in 9 ct. gold, 5.9 gms.

South Africa Medal for War Service 1939-45 (SAWS)

- 599.** – x 2 unnamed *as issued* (in original white box of issue) and **EF** **450 – 600**
 Sold with *original medal certificate for: Iris White and black and white photograph.*
 Sold with *original medal certificates for: Rose White and black and white photograph.*
- 600.** – unnamed *as issued* **VF** **180 – 240**
 Sold with *Photostat of medal certificate for: Cornelia Aletta De Wet.*
- 601.** – unnamed *as issued* **VF** **150 – 200**

Groups

Pairs

- 602.** – WM; ASM W305741 M.S. **Dick** **EF** **160 - 220**
S/Sgt. **Margaret Smith Dick** born 23.11.1896 served from 29.8.1941 to 30.4.1949 in the Union.
Sold with *copied service documents*.
- 603.** – WM; ASM 207353 E.M. **Krause** **VF** **160 – 220**
Ernest Mathieson Krause Served SAA and SAAF. Civil Custody ended both enlistments.
Sold with *copied service documents*.
- 604.** – WM; ASM 317193 F. **Munro** **VF** **180 – 240**
Flora Munro S.P. Nurse SAMNS served at Zonderwater Hospital from 9.2.1942 to 8.4.1943
Sold with *ribbon bar; copied service documents*.
- 605.** – WM; ASM W161517 J.C. **Schutte** **VF** **160 – 220**
Pte Johanna Catherine Schutte WAAS. Served 10.6.42 to 28.2.43
Sold with *original Attestation and Record of Volunteer's Service documents*.

Trios

- 606.** – 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star bar: France and Germany; **EF** **400 – 600**
WM unnamed *as issued* Display mounted.
Attr. to **John Ernest Jacob** born 31.5.1925 Broughton. UK; died Port Elizabeth 28.7.2005
Sold with *original medal issue certificate, black and white photograph in MN uniform; copied UK MN document for Wireless Telegraphy Section; 1949 MN card with photo*.
- 607.** – DM; WM; ASM 543567 F.J. **Olwagen** **VF** **280 – 450**
Frederick Johannes Olwagen . born 9.9.19 served with 44 Light Anti-Aircraft. Regt SAAF.
(Full medal entitlement) Sold with *copied service documents*.
- 608.** – 1939-45 Star; DM; WM all unnamed Mounted for wear. **VF** **120 – 180**

Four

- 609.** – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; **VF** **300 – 500**
WM with **MiD** emblem; ASM 59072 A.C. **Britz**
W.O.I **Antonie Christoffel Britz** TSC. MiD 14.2.42. Africa Star later small impression. Medals desp. 11.2.1953. – set of medals replaced (4) 8th clasp and MiD Oak Leaf 16.3.1962.
Sold with *copied service card*.
- 610.** – 1939-45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star; DM; WM **VF** **3,500 – 4,500**
all unnamed (British issues) Mounted as worn.
Attributed to **Joseph William Brown** born 19 May 1900, died 22 October 1984. Volunteered for the Rhodesian Air Force. To UK as S/Sgt Engineer/ Air Gunner. On 1000 bomber raid, shot down and parachuted to safety. Smashed knee caps on landing between two buildings. Hidden by French Resistance for 3 months. As he could not walk they left him in an empty house where the Germans found him. German doctors fixed his knees and after 3 months in hospital he was sent to various PoW camps finally ending in Stalag Luft III for 2½ years. As an accomplished Violinist he played for a German Symphonic Orchestra – an unique achievement. Sold with *matching set of miniatures; A4 photocopy picture of Air Gunner Brown and a hand written document compiled by his son John William Lindsay Brown 12 September 1994. Unfortunately no original documents*.
- 611.** – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; **VF** **350 – 500**
WM; ASM 8300 I.T. **Bunyard**
Cpl. **Ivor Tutt Bunyard** served with Prince Alfred's Guard. Sold with *copied service card*.
- 612.** – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; **VF+** **300 – 450**
WM; ASM 107955 E.F.R. **Corbett**
S/Sgt. **Edwin Frederick Robert Corbett** served with 3 M.T. Coy
Sold with *copied WWII service documents*.
- 613.** – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star bar: 8th Army; **EF** **350 – 500**
WM; ASM 185664 J.H. v. R. **Priem**
Jan Hendrik van Rhyn Priem, Cpl. served with M.T.Q. Services; 1942 S.A. Div. Ammo Coy.
Sold with *copied service documents*.

614. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; **VF** **300 – 450**
 WM; ASM 43726 J.W. **Somers-Vine**
Sgt John William Somers-Vine SAMC
 Sold with *copied service documents; copied photographs.*
 Display mounted.
615. – 1939-45 Star unnamed; Africa Star; **VF** **300 – 400**
 WM; ASM 415 P.J. **Usher**
 Display mounted.
 Private **Patrick Joseph Usher** 1st RNC wounded in action sustained a GSW left shoulder (fracture of left scapula) and with involvement of nerves of left arm 28.11.1941. Arm will be permanently paralysed. Seriously ill until 8.1.1942. Embarked Suez per Hospital Ship *Atlantis* for Durban 21.1.1942. Discharged 31.12.1943.
 Sold with *The Royal Natal Carbineers helmet badge on coloured cloth square; two small buttons; medal ribbon bar; RNC cloth shoulder titles; copied index cards; sample of Western Desert sand.*
616. – 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; **VF** **800 – 1.200**
 WM; ASM 68270 R.L. **Watt**
 Mounted as worn.
Robert Lambie Watt was born in East London on 29 December 1915. He attested for service in the RNVR (SA) on 15.11.1940 and was seconded to the Royal Navy. He re-joined the SANF on 25 August 1943 and his records reflect him as “*Medically unfit*”. He was discharged from service on 16.11.1943 with partial demobilisation. Served in the tanker *British Chemist I, 19.3.41; Clan McIver* and *City of Eastbourne* as Leading Seaman Gunner.
 Sold with *copied service documents.*
- Five*
617. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star bar: North Africa 1942-43; **EF** **500 – 750**
 Italy Star; WM; ASM 206205 H.B. **Cairns**
 Mounted as worn.
Hascott Beresford Cairns attested in the SAAF February 1942. Served as an Air Gunner. Commissioned Lieut. Served with 15 and 25 Squadron. General Court Marshal at Voortrekkerhoogte October 1945 and reduced to WO II.
 Sold with *full set of copied WWII documents.*
618. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; DM; WM; ASM **VF** **460 – 600**
 8339 W.E. **Griffin**
 Mounted as worn.
William Edward Griffin born 10.10.1910 attested in P.A.G. Served UMR, GSC as Corporal.
 Sold with *copied index card only.*
619. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star bar: 8th Army; **VF** **460 – 600**
 WM; ASM 80159 R. **Harmse**
Ruben Harmse served ‘*Up North*’. Returned to the Union from 3 A.C. Regt on 11.12.1942. Accidental, not battle casualty: fractured Mandible 6 A. C. Regt. 2.7.42. Not entitled to 8th Army bar.
 Sold with *copied service documents.*
 Mounted as worn.
620. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; **EF** **460 – 600**
 WM; ASM 45413 A.R. **Harrington**
Arthur Raymond Harrington SA Army Postal Corps PoW Tobruk
 Sold with *original medal issue certificate; O.H.M.S. envelope, medal envelopes; copied service docs.*
621. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star bar: 8th Army; **VF** **460 – 600**
 DM (naming scraped but legible); WM; ASM 296708 E.R. **Krause**
Edmund Richard Krause. Sold with *Dog tags 296708 E.R. Krause C.E.; SAAF cap badge; 2 medal ribbon bars with 8th Army emblem; 2 RHB Collar dogs; 2 slip-on epaulet covers with red tab and cloth 8th army badge; beer and matchbox labels; 3rd Dock Operating Coy., R&H.B. Concert Saturday 27 March 1943 at 20.30 at Benghazi – Programme item No. 3 Song by Private Krause.; copied service docs.*
622. – 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Pacific Star; **VF** **3.200 – 5.000**
 WM; ASM 68106 J.L.H. **Laity**
 Display mounted.
John Leslie Holman Laity was born in Elsburg, Springs on 8 December 1912.
 He attested for service in the RNVR (SA) on 8 September 1940 and was posted to HMS *Afrikander II* on 18 October 1940 as an Able Seaman. He was transferred to HMS *Afrikander I* on 12

November 1940 and, subsequently to HMS *Cornwall* on 1 December 1940. He served on same until 5 May 1942 and was therefore on board when she was sunk by Japanese air action on 5 April 1942.

AB Laity was promoted to the rank of Sub-Lieutenant on 23 October 1942 and was posted to HMS *Kongoni* for Divisional and Depot duties where he appeared to have served until his discharge from service on 31 August 1946. During this period he was promoted to Lieutenant on 22 July 1943.

In his record of service his medial category changes from A1 on attestation to category 2 on discharge due to "*Fibrositis of the lower back*". This condition could possibly have been caused by the action that HMS *Cornwall* was in prior to her sinking or even by the process of abandoning ship.

HMS *Cornwall*, an 8" County Class Cruiser, was successful in sinking a German Raider by gunfire on 8 May 1940 in the Indian Ocean. The tragedy of this action was that the *Penguin* was carrying about 200 British and Lascar (Asian militiaman or seaman) prisoners at the time and only 15 Lascars and 9 British were rescued by *Cornwall*. On 5 April 1940 HMS *Dorsetshire* and HMS *Cornwall* were sunk by a strike of over 50 Japanese dive-bombers, sinking within 20 minutes with a combined loss of life of 424 men. At the time there were 104 South Africans in *Cornwall* and 100 in *Dorsetshire* of whom 23 and 16 respectively, did not survive.

HMS *Enterprise* was successful in picking up 1122 survivors, one of whom must have been Lieutenant Laity. Sold with *copied service documents*.

623. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; VF+ 460 – 600
 WM; ASM 229426 F.G. **Smith** Mounted as worn.
 Sapper **Francis George Smith SAEC** Sold with copied service documents.

Six

624. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; EF 700 – 1.000
 DM; WM; ASM 10633 W.P. **Brownless**
Prince Alfred's Guard by Neil Orpen, pages 246f:

"Moving into Pistoia September 12, B Squadron lost Trooper Kay, who was killed by a chance direct hit from high explosive at great range, but the enemy patrolling the front were showing little offensive spirit and prisoners were easily captured. On September 13, German shelling increased, but as yet no solid enemy defences had been encountered, though civilians persisted in reporting German guns and emplacements on high ground two or three miles on. Troopers H.G. Brink and W.P. Brownless were both wounded."

Sold with *copied documents*.

625. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; VF 600 – 800
 DM; WM; ASM 10694 H.S. **Holmes** Mounted for wear.

Hugh Seymour Holmes was born in Mafeking 20.8.1919, the son of Constable A.S.O. Holmes of the BSAP who was based at Ramathlabama, Bechuanaland. Matriculated Grey High School, Port Elizabeth; in 1936. Sports department salesman at Hugh Parker Dept. Store. Posted to P.A.G. "C" Coy (Irish) 10.10.40. PoW Guard in Union before unit departed for North Africa in April 1943. Trained as Sherman tank driver but converted to General Stuart (Honeys) used in reconnaissance role as part of HQ Squadron. Served whole war as Trooper. He died 13.3.1999.

Sold with *copied index card only; 9 original war-time black and white photographs; funeral programme*.

Included are *service papers and photographs for Holmes, Jack Kenneth and Holmes, Lilian Mary*.

626. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; VF 600 – 800
 DM; WM; ASM 113228 M.L. **Richardson-Berl** Mounted for wear.

L/Cpl **Michael Lewis Richardson-Berl** 112 LAA Bty ME and Italy 4.1943 – 8.1944, then A Company W.R./D.L.R. to 8.1945. Sold with *copied service documents*.

627. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; VF+ 800 – 1.200
 DM; WM; ASM 242667 V.H. **Serridge** Mounted for wear.

Trooper Vernon Holmon Serridge was the son of Herbert and Edith G. Serridge. He served with

the NMR and was killed in action on 12 June 1944 and is buried in Bolsena War Cemetery.
Sold with *matching miniatures also mounted for wear; copied service documents.*

- 628.** – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; **VF** **550 – 700**
DM; WM; ASM 85937 H.J.F. **Slater** Mounted for wear.
Cpl Harold John Frederick Salter QSC President of Port Elizabeth Bowling Club 1970 – 72.
Sold with copied service documents.
- 629.** – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; **EF** **460 – 600**
DM; WM; ASM 8249 J.D. **Strydom**
Private **John Daniel Strydom PAG** Sold with *copied service documents.*
- 630.** – 1939-45 Star; Italy Star; **VF** **750 – 1.000**
DM; WM; ASM 307614 J.T. **Usher**; 1953 Coronation Medal Display mounted
A/Cpl **John Thomas Usher** served 6 SAAAC in Italy. ACF Bandsman for 1953 Coronation.

Seven

- 631.** – 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star bar; France and Germany; **VF** **4.200 – 5.400**
Pacific Star; WM all unnamed; Naval General Service Medal (Geo.VI) bar; Malaya;
Korea Medal C/KX123879 A.T. **Oakes L.S.M. R.N.**; United Nations Korea Medal bar;
Korea unnamed *as issued* Mounted for wear.
Sold with original correspondence re medal issue which states DM not Pacific Star issued.
- 632.** – 1939-45 Star 206950 H.M. **Rumsey**; **VF+** **600 – 800**
Africa Star unnamed; Italy Star ; France and Germany Star 206950 H.M. Rumsey; DM
unnamed; WM unnamed; ASM 206950 H.M. Rumsey The Africa Star and War Medal
are unnamed British issue replacements
Capt Harry Martin Rumsey SAAF/RAF Had Southern Rhodesian Forces service when attested as
Air Pupil in SAA 29.7.1941. M.E. from 25.11.41 41 Squadron E.A. 1.6.42 to 3.8.42. 69 Squadron
Italy 24.2.44 to 23.5.44; UK 69 Squadron 30.5.44 to 21.12.44. In April 1944 No.69 Squadron
moved to Britain, where it converted to the Vickers Wellington and was allocated to the 2nd
Tactical Air Force. Operations began on D-Day, when the squadron was used to drop flares to
locate German troop movements at night. The squadron continued to fly reconnaissance missions
with its Wellingtons until 7 May 1945. Sold with *copied service documents.*

Coronation and Jubilee Medals

- 633.** – **Jubilee Medal 1935** (Geo.V) **EF** **200 – 300**
- 634.** – **Coronation Medal 1937** (Geo.VI) **VF** **150 – 200**
Engraved Lt.Col. D.S.S. **Naude S.A.O.C.**
Daniel Sarel Stephanus Naude served 5 years 109 days as Capt - Col in QSC during WWII
discharged 6.5.1949 age 68. Entitled WM and ASM. Sold with *service record page and discharge.*
- 635.** – **Coronation Medal 1953** (Eliz.II) with ribbon brooch fitting **VF+** **200 – 300**

SINGLE LONG AND MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDALS

Efficiency Medal (Geo.VI)

- 636.** – bar: Territorial 2077713.Dvr. J. **Willis** **R.E.** **F** **200 – 300**
Regt. number suspect overstamped, e/ks.

Voluntary Medical Service Medal

- 637.** – P.O. **Alborough** (engraved naming) **EF** **240 – 320**
Sold with copy of the regulations for the award of the VMS Medal.

Service Medal of the Order of St. John (*cupro-nickel issue*)

- 638.** – S.A.1241 B.J. **Van Der Berg** 1965 **EF** **100 – 200**

614. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; **VF** **300 – 450**
 WM; ASM 43726 J.W. **Somers-Vine**
Sgt John William Somers-Vine SAMC
 Sold with *copied service documents; copied photographs.*
 Display mounted.
615. – 1939-45 Star unnamed; Africa Star; **VF** **300 – 400**
 WM; ASM 415 P.J. **Usher**
 Display mounted.
 Private **Patrick Joseph Usher** 1st RNC wounded in action sustained a GSW left shoulder (fracture of left scapula) and with involvement of nerves of left arm 28.11.1941. Arm will be permanently paralysed. Seriously ill until 8.1.1942. Embarked Suez per Hospital Ship *Atlantis* for Durban 21.1.1942. Discharged 31.12.1943.
 Sold with *The Royal Natal Carbineers helmet badge on coloured cloth square; two small buttons; medal ribbon bar; RNC cloth shoulder titles; copied index cards; sample of Western Desert sand.*
616. – 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; **VF** **800 – 1.200**
 WM; ASM 68270 R.L. **Watt**
 Mounted as worn.
Robert Lambie Watt was born in East London on 29 December 1915. He attested for service in the RNVR (SA) on 15.11.1940 and was seconded to the Royal Navy. He re-joined the SANF on 25 August 1943 and his records reflect him as “*Medically unfit*”. He was discharged from service on 16.11.1943 with partial demobilisation. Served in the tanker *British Chemist I, 19.3.41; Clan McIver* and *City of Eastbourne* as Leading Seaman Gunner.
 Sold with *copied service documents.*
- Five*
617. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star bar: North Africa 1942-43; **EF** **500 – 750**
 Italy Star; WM; ASM 206205 H.B. **Cairns**
 Mounted as worn.
Hascott Beresford Cairns attested in the SAAF February 1942. Served as an Air Gunner. Commissioned Lieut. Served with 15 and 25 Squadron. General Court Marshal at Voortrekkerhoogte October 1945 and reduced to WO II.
 Sold with *full set of copied WWII documents.*
618. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; DM; WM; ASM **VF** **460 – 600**
 8339 W.E. **Griffin**
 Mounted as worn.
William Edward Griffin born 10.10.1910 attested in P.A.G. Served UMR, GSC as Corporal.
 Sold with *copied index card only.*
619. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star bar: 8th Army; **VF** **460 – 600**
 WM; ASM 80159 R. **Harmse**
Ruben Harmse served ‘*Up North*’. Returned to the Union from 3 A.C. Regt on 11.12.1942. Accidental, not battle casualty: fractured Mandible 6 A. C. Regt. 2.7.42. Not entitled to 8th Army bar.
 Sold with *copied service documents.*
 Mounted as worn.
620. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; **EF** **460 – 600**
 WM; ASM 45413 A.R. **Harrington**
Arthur Raymond Harrington SA Army Postal Corps PoW Tobruk
 Sold with *original medal issue certificate; O.H.M.S. envelope, medal envelopes; copied service docs.*
621. – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star bar: 8th Army; **VF** **460 – 600**
 DM (naming scraped but legible); WM; ASM 296708 E.R. **Krause**
Edmund Richard Krause. Sold with *Dog tags 296708 E.R. Krause C.E.; SAAF cap badge; 2 medal ribbon bars with 8th Army emblem; 2 RHB Collar dogs; 2 slip-on epaulet covers with red tab and cloth 8th army badge; beer and matchbox labels; 3rd Dock Operating Coy., R&H.B. Concert Saturday 27 March 1943 at 20.30 at Benghazi – Programme item No. 3 Song by Private Krause.; copied service docs.*
622. – 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Pacific Star; **VF** **3.200 – 5.000**
 WM; ASM 68106 J.L.H. **Laity**
 Display mounted.
John Leslie Holman Laity was born in Elsburg, Springs on 8 December 1912. He attested for service in the RNVR (SA) on 8 September 1940 and was posted to HMS *Afrikander II* on 18 October 1940 as an Able Seaman. He was transferred to HMS *Afrikander I* on 12

**MEDALS OF THE
SOUTH AFRICAN DEFENCE FORCE (SADF) POST 1952
SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE (SAP)
SOUTH AFRICAN RAILWAY & HARBOUR POLICE (SAR&H POLICE)
SOUTH AFRICAN PRISON SERVICE**

Singles

Distinguished Long and Meritorious Service Medals

SADF Good Service Medal (1975)

641. – No. **1196** (10 yr. - *bronze*) **VF** **100 – 150**

Service Medals

Groups

Five

642. – **Military Merit Medal No. 11546;** **EF** **650 – 900**

Pro Patria Medal No. **31611**; Southern Africa Medal No. **001516**; SADF General Service Medal No. **133112**; Uitas Medal No. **100164**

Display mounted.

Sold with *original* “**Akte van Kommissie aan Adrian Hermanus Gill**” document, dated “*7de Maart 1995; Staatspresident Mandela*” in original folder.

643. – Pro Patria Medal No. **363551;** **VF** **1.200 – 1.600**

SADF General Service Medal No. **054162**; Uitas Medal No. **131154**;

De Wet Decoration No. 1134; De Wet Medal No. 12671 Attr. to **Smuts, J.**

Seven

644. – SADF General SM No. **011571;** **VF+** **5.000 – 7.000**

SADF Distinguished Conduct and Loyal Service Medal (40 yr.) No. **073** (*9ct gold*);

SADF Good Service Medal (30 yr.) No. **1101**; **SADF Good Service Medal** (20 yr.)

No. **198**; Union Medal No. **1560**; WM; ASM 549395 **B. Burger**. Display mounted.

WO 1 **Bayly Burger** born on 4.3.1930 attested as private 549395 in the Physical Training Battalion on Voortrekkerhoogte on 5.2.1945 at **age 14** – discharged on 31.3.1946. Joined the SAR&H Brigade on 1.7.1949 till 3.1.1954 when he joined the Permanent Force. He retired from the Administrative Service Corps in 1994.

On 8 March 1972 05166673E WO II B Burger ASC was awarded the **Permanent Force Good Service Medal No. 1653**. The PF Good Service Medals were not awards given lightly, and certainly did not ‘*come with the rations*’. Each recommendation was carefully scrutinised for the correct length of service. The conduct and character of the serviceman was checked for possible military offences or punishment awarded, which may have rendered some period of service ineligible to be counted towards the award of the medal. This was the case with Burger who ‘*lost*’ all service time before 1953, thus only getting a PF GSM 18 years later. The Union Medal in the group is certainly not his, as the number 1560 falls out of the range of medals issued. The issue list indicates that 1450 Union Medals were issued of which 8 were duplicates, thus giving a figure of 1442 medals issued. Sold with *matching set of miniatures; colour military ID photo; documents*.

(The later series of Long Service Medals do not require a clean good conduct record. I have a group where a 10 year medal was issued regardless of the comment “I find it strange that a charge against a man counts for nothing” on the recommendation. – Johan Louw)

Eight

645. – Pro Merito Medal No. **208;** **VF** **2.700 – 3.700**

Chief of the SADF Commendation Medal No. 391; PF Good Service Medal No. 2827

(Entitled to clasp); 1939-45 Star; Africa Star bar: 8th Army; DM; WM with small MiD emblem; ASM P5346 C. **Gillmer**

Charles Gillmer joined the SSB on 13 January 1936 to 30 September 1936; transferred to SAMC (ACF) to 31 March 1937, then PF. PMM awarded 1972.

Commendation Medal to WO Gillmer 3 June 1976. Pension 30 June 1977.

Sold with *ribbon bar including 3 emblems; 3 S.A. Navy Sport Medals, all unnamed; a few copied service documents.*

SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE (SAP)

- 646.** *Seven* – Africa Star; DM M23799 K.P. Meyer; VF 650 – 850
 WM M23799 Meyer K.P.; ASM unnamed (skimmed);
SAP Star for Merit KL. Sers. K.P. Meyer 129683F 13/5/77;
SAP Medal for (TD bronze) Faithful Service 129683 K/Sers. K.P. Meyer 13.5.65;
SAP Star for Faithful Service K129683F Sers. K.P. Meyer 1979.05.01
 Both the Africa Star and War Medal are late issue replacements.
Karel Peter Meyer I.M.C. Sold with *WWII copied service documents.*

MINIATURE MEDALS

Groups

Trios

- 647.** – 1914-15 Star; BWM; AVM (Brit.) VF 75 – 100

Five

- 648.** – BWM; AVM (Brit.); WM; ASM; VF 175 – 200
 Combattants de la Somme medal Mounted for wear.

Seven

- 649.** – **Military Cross** (Geo.V) (MC); 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; VF 350 – 500
 Italy Star; DM; WM with MiD emblem; ASM
 Attr. to Lieut. **Charles Francis Hixson Cooper**. P.A.G., 6 SA Armd DIV. Sold with *documents.*

RENAMED MEDALS ♦ INCOMPLETE GROUPS AND OTHER MEDALS

Singles

- 650.** **SAGS** – P^{te} A.J. Jones P.A.G. Rifle Vol. F- 500 – 1.000
 (Suspender inverted and reattached as ornate hanger for wear as jewellery; 1877 cropped from clasp soldered on obverse above Victoria's head.)
Jones listed in No. 2 Company of Captain Gordon's command who was at Umzintzani.
 Sold with *copied extract from The First Four Months of the Kafir War of 1877 and 1878 by Act. QMS H. Stahlschmidt of the 2nd Detachment P.A.G.*

Groups

Pair

- 651.** – WM (Brit.); ASM (*skimmed*) VF 120 – 180

Trios

- 652.** – 1939-45 Star; WM; ASM 21925 C.G. **Duncan.** VF 240 – 360
Cpl. Charles Gilchrist Duncan S.A.E.C. Tobruk PoW. Missing Africa Star.
 Sold with *copied service documents.*

Four

- 653.** – 1939-45 Star 30645 A.P. **Duncan**; Africa Star EF 200 – 250
 (Filler named to N10682 J. **Mamba**); WM; ASM 30645 A.P. Duncan Mounted as worn.
 Pte. **Alexander Park Duncan** 2nd M.T. Reserve. Sold with *copied service document.*

Five

- 654.** *Five – British Empire Medal (BEM)* (GRI) Military VF+ 3.500 – 4.800
577581V. T/Cpl. George D. **Evans S.A.E.C.**;
Italy Star unnamed; DM; WM; ASM 577581 G.D. Evans
George Desmond Evans a geologist at East Geduld Mine attested for service on 11 Aug 1942 and was posted to the SAAF, 53rd A.A. Regt. till 2 November 1943 when posted to the SAEC 42 Geological Section. B.E.M. forwarded to Gov. of Kenya by G.G. on 21 April 1949. Sold with *copied service documents*.
- 655.** – 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; DM 9615 O.C. **Hands;** VF 200 – 250
WM with MiD emblem (Filler named to N25327 E. **Manye**); ASM 9615 O.C. Hands
Display mounted.
Oliver Charles Hands A.Sgt SAAF MiD 18.8.1944. Served 4 Squadron Western Desert; 22 Squadron Gibraltar; SBD M.E.; 7 Wing Colombo between 1941 – 45.
Sold with *copied service documents*.

BOOKS

- 656.** – Imperial War Graves Commission: 30 – 40
**1939-45 THE WAR DEAD OF THE BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AND
EMPIRE *El Alamein War Cemetery Part IV (Iba-MacWi)***

LOT NAME	
639.	Abbott, H.J.
640.	Abbott, J.S.
575.	Abrams, C.
464.	Adams, B.
206.	Adams, C.
317.	Adams, C.J.
637.	Alborough, P.O.
131.	Alderdice, W.R.
318.	Alexander, D.E.
49.	Arden, A.H.
132.	Ary, W.
285.	Asher, R.
103.	Attwell, G.H.
214.	Axelson, M.J.
576.	Baas, M.
111.	Bailey, B.
481.	Bakker, E.S.
260.	Balie, C.F.
125.	Banbrook, J.
147.	Bangura, S.
286.	Barendse, G.
595.	Barnard, M.
170.	Barnes, M.W.
549.	Barnett, J.
339.	Beachamp, V.
139.	Belanger, U.A.
193.	Bell, C.
261.	Bennett, G.J.G.
195.	Berkley, M.
98.	Bewsher, T.
96.	Bienvenue, H.
160.	Bin Abdulla, R.
565.	Bishop, H.J.
10.	Blakemore, A.T.
319.	Blanckenberg, E.
107.	Bodley, J.A.
312.	Bollaert, J.
59.	Bolns, F.
59.	Bolus, F.
28.	Boshoff, C.H.
27.	Bosman, W.F.
121.	Bosse, A.
511.	Botha, G.M.

LOT NAME	
26.	Botha, J.C.J.
194.	Bottaro, E.P.
287.	Boyall, J.F.R.
62.	Branch, A.
137.	Branigan, J.
521.	Britton, C.E.
609.	Britz, A.C.
313.	Broadley, J.
167.	Brown, B.
238.	Brown, D.
610.	Brown, J.W.
624.	Brownless, W.P.
63.	Buckingham, G.
611.	Bunyard, I.T.
644.	Burger, B.
512.	Burger, J.H.
75.	Burgess, H.
361.	Burnett, P.G.
149.	Bux, M.
617.	Cairns, H.B.
350.	Callaghan, P.
79.	Carolin, E.M.
456.	Ch...ftes, F.
320.	Chambers, J.A.
120.	Channer, E.W.
148.	Chapin, S.H.
182.	Chattaway, C.
112.	Cheetham, F.
199.	Childs, J.E.
13.	Clarke R.
517.	Clegg, W.E.
171.	Clifford, R.R.
560.	Clulow, W.
50.	Collett, A.S.
77.	Collier, C.
594.	Collinson, J.
419.	Conlon, P.J.
56.	Conolly, J.
559.	Cooke, W.
649.	Cooper, C.F.H.
612.	Corbett, E.F.R.
133.	Courtney, P.
101.	Cousens, W.M.

LOT NAME	
58.	Cowan, J.A.
76.	Craig, S.W.J.
29.	Cronje, J.C.
581.	Crook, J.
207.	Crowley, J.
421.	Cuel, G.
208.	Currin, J.H.
202.	Cushnie, T.E.
105.	Dalrymple, W.J.
288.	Daniels, J.S.
3.	Darvel, S.
289.	Davids, J.W.
465.	Davis, G.F.
145.	Davis, R.A.
556.	Dawson, T.P.
458.	Dayluce, H.
30.	de Bruyn, H.J.C.
480.	de Klerk, S.J.
31.	de Kock, J.J.S.
275.	de Villiers, W.
359.	de Waal, I.M.
600.	de Wet, C.A.
602.	Dick, M.S.
239.	Dixon, A.H.
51.	Dixon, B.
143.	Donohoe, J.
83.	Dorgan, F.W.B.
43.	Doulat
311.	Drewett, S.
541.	du Plooy, H.
582.	du Plooy, L.J.
32.	du Plooy, P.J.
542.	du Toit, J.
653.	Duncan, A.P.
652.	Duncan, C.G.
262.	Dyer, M.E.
113.	Easton, R.
227.	Eckstein, L.
540.	Edkins, D.R.
11.	Elias
33.	Emmett, R.C.B.
67.	Emms, H.H.
34.	Erasmus, J.W.C.

LOT NAME	
460.	Erasmus, W.D.
276.	Ervens, W.E.
209.	Eschini, E.
587.	Evans, A.H.C.
654.	Evans, G.D.
524.	Everitt, A.P.
180.	Fairley, E.
2.	Faul, J.P.
290.	Faure, R.O.
78.	Faure, W.B.
532.	Fawcett, A.S.
566.	Felmore, J.S.C.
420.	Feltham, J.
291.	Ferguson, J.G.
536.	Ffennell, R.E.
172.	Fisher, A.J.
423.	Fitzgerald, F.J.
81.	Fitzgerald, M.
457.	Forbes, J.
300.	Franklin, H.G.
283.	Frans, A.
100.	Freeland, H.
337.	Freemantlu, J.J.
234.	French, E.J.
550.	Friend, R.J.
557.	Fryer, A.E.
97.	Fyfe, D.
305.	Geyer, R.S.
642.	Gill, A.H.
577.	Gillespie, P.H.
645.	Gillmer, C.
47.	Gordon, W.
360.	Goulding, H.
553.	Gradwell, W.
306.	Graham, C.R.
201.	Graham, H.
130.	Green, C.
531.	Green, F.
528.	Grewar, J.B.
578.	Grewar, S.G.
618.	Griffin, W.E.
216.	Gutteridge, J.N.
431.	Gwebu, F.

LOT NAME	
99.	Haley, D.
173.	Haley, D.C.
61.	Hall, A.W.
567.	Hall, S.J.
256.	Hancock, T.G.W.
655.	Hands, O.C.
57.	Hardy, H.
169.	Harker, K.B.
619.	Harmse, R.
620.	Harrington, A.R.
526.	Harrington, J.T.
217.	Hawkins, H.
520.	Headworth, C.J.
257.	Healy, L.J.
228.	Heath, C.E.
24.	Herbst, H.W.
301.	Herbst, J.O.
533.	Hewkins, E.
568.	Hicks, A.
210.	Hill, E.M.
544.	Hill, W.
513.	Hirsch, H.A.
66.	Hirst, J.
240.	Hitchcock, E.W.
478.	Hoare, R.G.
561.	Hockey, R.M.
60.	Hofmann, J.
282.	Holdsworth, E.E.
625.	Holmes, H.S.
163.	Hookway, E.W.
155.	Hoole, J.T.
127.	Hopkins, T.
537.	Hosack, M.G.
515.	Hosack, H.V.
573.	Howard, J.R.
93.	Howells, W.
218.	Howse, C.C.
185.	Hudson, E.
241.	Hughes, V.
53.	Hulbert, F.
583.	Hultzer, P.H.
82.	Hunter, G.
246.	Hurley, V.S.

LOT NAME	
418.	Hurrell, T.
242.	Isemonger, R.C.
162.	Ishaq, M.
229.	Jackson, H.J.
606.	Jacob, J.E.
516.	Jacobs, L.M.
569.	Jacobson, I.
150.	Jefferies, W.
422.	Jenkins, R.D.
317.	Johannes, A.C.
562.	Johnson, H.O.
35.	Jonas, M.J.C.
650.	Jones, A.J.
106.	Jones, S.
21.	Jonker, D.J.
22.	Jonker, D.J.
23.	Jooste, T.
547.	Jurgens, M.
157.	Karka, B.S.
455.	Katuwa, D.
572.	Kay, J.B.
292.	Keay, J.A.C.
114.	Keeney, A.R.
284.	Keet, D.J.
518.	Kelly, J.D.
529.	Kennedy, A.J.
539.	Kennedy, J.
596.	Kennedy, R.J.
204.	Khan, F.
161.	Khan, H.B.
153.	Khan, P.
164.	Kiney, C.J.
230.	Knight, F.
17.	Koalane, M.
603.	Krause, E.M.
621.	Krause, E.R.
353.	Krause, J.C.
144.	Laird, R.
622.	Laity, J.L.H.
69.	Lambell, S.
80.	Lancaster, R.
523.	Launspach, J.P.
85.	Lawson, J.

LOT NAME
293. le Breton, C.L.
20. Leibbrandt, M.J.
89. Leighton, J.
314. Lester, J.
294. Lidgate, G.H.
20. Liebbrandt, M.J.
299. Liebenberg, J.P.
321. Lloyd, A.C.
231. Lockhart, W.
72. Logan, M.H.
588. Longbottom, R.A.W.
174. Longmoor, N.J.
269. Magee, J.F.
259. Makhere, T.
653. Mamba, J.
655. Manye E.
235. Marais, J.
203. Mardana
68. Marshall, H.T.
307. Martin, J.F.
308. Maskell, G.G.
88. Massey, H.
563. Masters, J.E.
126. Mather, J.
128. McAllister, J.
74. McBride, M.
263. McDonald, D.
6. McDonald, P.M.
277. McDonald, S.
71. McIlwraith, S.
570. McInnes, R.
548. McRither, D.
212. Meek, S.
646. Meyer, K.P.
597. Michae, D.C.
87. Miller, E.
219. Miller, L.F.
309. Milne, D.
543. Mitchell, W.
322. Molver, H.
134. Moody, W.
326. Morgan, V.G.
579. Morris, H.

LOT NAME
243. Morris, W.G.
15. Mosley, R.G.
110. Muir, A.
94. Mullen, P.J.
604. Munro, F.
198. Munthali, W.
179. Murray, W.
430. Myinga
634. Naude, D.S.S.
432. Ndiweni, K.
64. Neale, D.E.
122. Newman, W.
336. Newton, K.V.
211. Newton, R.A.
65. Nicholson, W.H.
362. Noppe, H.P.
631. Oakes, A.T.
584. Olewagen, J.D.
608. Olwagen, F.J.
245. Outram, A.
236. Owen, E.J.
192. Padfield, W.
220. Palmer, S.H.V.
146. Parris, C.
545. Parry, R.D.
519. Parsonson, L.W.
36. Pedler, S.W.
55. Penn, H.W.
86. Phillips, L.P.
221. Phillips, V.
8. Pietersen, H.
115. Pipe, G.
514. Pomeroy, A.S.
123. Pond, F.J.
92. Powderley, W.
37. Pretorius, J.J.L.
19. Prinsloo, L.J.
466. Pryce, F.L.
438. Quinn, J.
25. Rademeyer, T.C.
42. Ram, B.
168. Ram, M.
7. Ramphal, A.

LOT NAME
156. Rands, H.G.
310. Rawlins, G.A.D.
551. Reece, J.A.
109. Reuter, S.
554. Reynolds, W.C.
1. Rhoda, A.
323. Rhodes, C.J.
626. Richardson-Berl, M.L.
546. Roberts, J.A.
334. Robertson, A.G.
116. Robinson, R.
555. Robinson, T.
5. Roelofse, A.C.
213. Roffino, P.
522. Rogers, C.W.
38. Rossouw, G.J.J.
328. Rowe, J.L.
181. Rowe, T.
142. Ruddington, J.
632. Rumsey, H.M.
52. Russouw, J.D.
278. Ruthven, P.J.
271. Schell, C.H.
280. Schochat, I.
222. Schroeder, G.
327. Schroeder, V.L.
605. Schutte, J.C.
424. Schwegmann, E.E.
558. Serridge, H.
627. Serridge, V.H.
425. Shand, C.B.
117. Sheehan, W.
223. Shingles, J.
129. Shipworth, T.M.
104. Simons, F.
200. Simons, F.
158. Singh, B.
154. Singh, S.
165. Singh, T.
525. Skinner, W.A.
628. Slater, H.J.F.
232. Slater, P.
623. Smith, F.G.

LOT NAME	
279.	Smith, J.
325.	Smith-Hillcoat, H.W.
643.	Smuts, J.
118.	Sneyd, W.
479.	Snow, C.J.
340.	Snyman, P.
315.	Solomon, H.T.B.
614.	Somers-Vine, J.W.
295.	Soule, S.
14.	Spencer, B.R.
477.	Spies, P.B.
45.	Stephen, W.
224.	Stevenson, J.
341.	Stroebel, G.R.
629.	Strydom, J.D.
95.	Summer, J.
416.	Symons, H.E.
302.	Tabbers, D.
166.	Takana, T.
184.	Tatham, G.F.
119.	Taylor, G.
316.	Telfer, S.C.
530.	Theart, F.W.
44.	Thelenvram
225.	Thomas, H.
183.	Thomson, A.
564.	Thuube, M.
598.	Tighe, L.C.
534.	Tiran, C.V.
237.	Tolson, C.
296.	Tolson, C.

LOT NAME	
233.	Tomlin, L.
141.	Trafford, R.
188.	Tsikayi, R.H.
351.	Turner, S.
205.	Tweedie, W.W.M.
535.	Twigg, J.K.
189.	Upton, A.
281.	Upton, A.E.
73.	Upton, W.J.
630.	Usher, J.T.
615.	Usher, P.J.
18.	van Jaarsveld, F.W.C.
366.	van Aarde, R.F.
159.	van den Berg, L.J.
638.	van der Berg, B.J.
552.	van der Berg, P.
175.	van der Merwe, A.S.
258.	van der Merwe, I.C.
46.	van Heerden, M.
585.	van Niekerk, F.J.
613.	van R. Priem, J.H.
304.	van Romburgh, H.P.D.
226.	van Rooi, A.
367.	van Rooyen, A.P.
39.	van Wyk, J.A.
303.	Vance, G.F.
215.	Vaughan, M.E.
191.	Venn, T.H.
40.	Wagner, J.J.
186.	Walker, A.M.
187.	Walker, A.M.

LOT NAME	
12.	Walsh, J.
264.	Ward, J.H.
538.	Wasley, F.C.
616.	Watt, R.L.
586.	Webber, G.A.
297.	Weevers, A.P.
265.	Weitz, N.P.
102.	Wellington, F.S.
342.	Wepener, B.T.
527.	Westaway, L.B.
580.	Wheeler, T.D.
176.	White, G.E.
599.	White, I.
599.	White, R.
90.	Whitehead, E.
347.	Whittaker, B.G.
268.	Wiedemann, J.
54.	Williams, J.
324.	Williams, J.C.
48.	Williams, R.
636.	Willis, J.
91.	Wilson, C.E.
70.	Wilson, G.J.
16.	Winter, B.
244.	Wood, F.E.
84.	Wood, P.
190.	Woolright, A.P.
124.	Woolsley, W.
197.	Wotherspoon, A.M.
298.	Yarr, R.J.E.

BIDDING GUIDELINES: QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

This Postal Auction features a special bidding system that has been in place for 46 years. It has led to unexpected benefits for many a bidder. Nothing ventured, nothing gained: so send in your bid(s) - and see what happens! Refer as well to the Conditions of Sale on the next page.

Q: WHAT ARE THE BIDDING ADVANTAGES OF THE CITY COINS POSTAL AUCTION?

A: With any live Auction you are bound to the numerical sequence of the catalogue lot numbers. If you are interested in a lot that is in the middle (or the end of the catalogue) and you lose out in acquiring it you are not able to go back to a lot that is in the beginning of the catalogue. With a Postal Auction you can manage your bid in a number of ways:

- You can indicate your priorities irrespective of numerical sequence.
- You can add notes that if you are not successful in your first choice you can increase your bid on the items that follow by either a percentage value or a stipulated amount. Many bidders are confronted with an amount in excess of their budget providing they acquire all items – with a Postal Auction the Auctioneer can act on your behalf.

Contact me personally regarding budget payment options (if required).

- The bidder can ensure a degree of success by notifying the auctioneer of the wish list/and or budget. You can also in terms of your priority list specify a total amount that you wish to spend and how it should be spent.

- “Buy at best” or “unlimited amount” bids are not allowed.

- You can bid any amount (i.e. R1217 or R63) as you are not limited to set bid increments.

Q: HOW DO I COMPLETE THE BIDDING FORM?

A: Print your name and contact details, including phone numbers which are essential, clearly on the enclosed bidding form (if submitting a P.O. Box number, please supply an alternative street address for courier delivery purposes in the event of a successful bid) and then enter the lot number(s) you wish to bid on in numerical sequence (where possible) with a brief description and maximum bid amount, e.g. **lot ZZZ, Six medals to Smith, RZZZ.**

Please sign and date the form. Fax or e-mail us your bid sooner rather than later to ensure that you are in the front of the queue. You can increase or decrease your bid anytime without losing your place in the queue. Bids are recorded as they reach us, taking date and time into consideration. Please confirm that your bids have been received and recorded.

Q: HOW DO I SUBMIT MY BID?

A: Submit your bids to City Coins in any of the following ways:

FAX: (+27) (0)21 4253939 **EMAIL:** auctions@citycoins.co.za

PHONE: (+27) (0)21 4252639 (24hr answering service) followed by written confirmation

MAIL: If your bid is via the postal service only **THEN TO ENSURE THAT YOUR BIDS REACH US TIMEOUSLY, POST YOUR BIDS SOONER RATHER THAN LATER TO AVOID DELAYS.**

Q: HOW ARE MY BIDS RECORDED BY CITY COINS?

A: Bids are entered in the bid book, in strict confidentiality, according to date and time received.

Q: HOW ARE BIDS ADJUDICATED?

A: A specific lot is allocated to the person with the highest bid by means of an increment above the second highest bid received and not for the maximum bid unless the margin between the previous bid and highest bid is minimal. Lots are always knocked down at one notch above the second highest bid or at the reserve price (if only one bid is recorded). If identical top bids are received from different bidders, the first bid received will be deemed to be successful. As a purely Postal Auction there is no “ghost” bidder.

The closing of the Auction is done personally by Natalie Jaffe (who has finalised the Auctions for 45 years) and this takes time as the computer does not note individual bidding requests. Therefore the final results can take a while; your patience would be appreciated. We will endeavour to post the first provisional list of prices realised late Monday afternoon.

The auction can be viewed on www.citycoins.com

E-mail your queries to Natalie Jaffe at nataliejaffe@citycoins.co.za

CONDITIONS OF SALE

1. The closing date of this Auction is Friday, the **21st August 2015, 17.00 hrs. (S.A.)**.
2. In these conditions "the auctioneer" means CITY COINS cc, Cape Town.
3. The Auction is conducted solely as a Postal Auction and prices quoted against each lot are estimates in South African Rands. Bids should be made in South African Rands.
4. Medals may be viewed by appointment at CITY COINS. Scans can be e-mailed on request.
5. Fax, telephone or e-mail your bids. Telephone bids however **must** be confirmed in writing! Fax and E-mail bids are accepted as confirmed. We cannot accept responsibility for mistakes. There is a 24-hour telephone answering service.
Confirmation will be e-mailed to you in respect of bids received.
6. **TEL:** +27 (0)21 4252639 : **FAX:** +27 (0)21 4253939 : **E-MAIL:** auctions@citycoins.co.za
7. Clients are asked to note that the auctioneer cannot be held responsible for any late submission of Bids by fax nor any misinterpretation of bids due to any irregularities in the figures expressed on the fax document. Bids placed by fax should be confirmed immediately by airmail post.
8. An auction bid form is included. Please record lot number(s) with the prospective bid(s). Return your bid form sooner rather than later, as bids are recorded in the order that they are received. If two bids are received for the same amount, the bidder whose bid form arrived first, is the buyer.
9. In the event of several bids being received for any one item: - the highest bidder will be the successful buyer. Lots are knocked down at one increment above the nearest bid. The auctioneer accepts that the bids given are the maximum figures that the bidder is prepared to pay for any lot. In the event of only one bid being received for a lot; that item will be knocked down automatically at the lower estimate.
10. Clients interested in a number of lots, but only wishing to spend a limited amount, are invited to enter their bids in the usual way, stating clearly the maximum amount, which the auctioneer may have at her discretion. Please indicate preferences.
11. If you wish to bid on a choice of two items: - clearly mark the bid form "either / or".
12. By bidding, the buyer acknowledges acceptance of these conditions and shall be bound by them.
13. All bids are handled in the strictest of confidence.
14. Bidders will receive notification after the Auction as to the outcome of their bids. Successful buyers will be advised of the amount due, the invoice will be in South African Rands and relevant charges will be added to the account. Payment is due on receipt of invoice.
15. The buyer's premium is 15%.
16. The 14% VAT will be added to the 15% buyer's premium only.
17. Successful bidders may pay by cheque, direct electronic transfer, banker's draft or credit card. We recommend the **SWIFT** transfer for clients abroad or direct electronic transfer for clients within South Africa. City Coins' account details will be provided on the successful statements. Please fax proof of payment to +27 (0)21 4253939 or email auctions@citycoins.co.za.
18. Once the auctioneer has received payment, the item(s) will be despatched by registered mail, at buyer's risk, unless otherwise instructed. A door-to-door courier service is available for buyers in South Africa and worldwide, at buyer's risk, unless otherwise instructed. Insurance is available on request. Respective charges will be listed on successful statements.
19. For clients unknown to the auctioneer:- the right is reserved for all payments by cheque to be cleared before the despatch of goods.
20. All successful buyers on a Postal Medal Auction have a three week return privilege (which includes return posting). A full refund will be given, provided that notification is given to the auctioneer prior to sending as to the reason for the return. Item(s) must be returned to the auctioneer free from handling marks and in the condition in which they were received.
21. Every effort is made to ensure the accuracy of description against the lot enumerated. All statements in the catalogue concerning authenticity, attribution, genuineness, origin, age, condition or quality, are statements of opinion and are not to be taken as, or implying statements of representations of fact. The information provided is, to the best of the auctioneer's knowledge and belief, correct.
22. In all matters relating to this auction the final decision made by the auctioneer will be binding. The laws of South Africa shall govern matters connected with this auction, including these conditions.

POSTAL MEDAL AUCTION 65 : PRICES REALISED

1.	250 000	48.	19 800	95.	12 500	141.	5 000	187.	550	233.	200
2.	121 000	49.	9 000	96.	1 400	142.	3 625	188.	500	234.	250
3.	770	50.	4 950	97.	1 320	143.	4 300	189.	3 600	235.	200
4.	890	51.	5 610	98.	4 180	144.	3 410	190.	990	236.	242
5.	1 200	53.	5 170	99.	1 650	145.	3 000	191.	1 500	237.	250
6.	890	54.	2 400	100.	1 650	146.	2 600	192.	4 070	238.	220
7.	1 210	55.	3 146	101.	4 675	147.	2 200	193.	3 905	239.	2 860
8.	6 000	56.	2 310	102.	1 375	148.	1 760	194.	2 695	240.	400
9.	17 600	57.	4 950	103.	1 375	149.	2 640	195.	21 175	241.	250
10.	28 000	58.	4 950	104.	2 035	150.	2 640	196.	1 815	242.	900
11.	75 000	59.	6 820	105.	4 054	151.	1 100	197.	3 100	243.	365
12.	35 859	60.	1 990	106.	1 001	152.	750	198.	770	244.	402
13.	4 300	61.	850	107.	1 000	153.	200	199.	600	245.	506
14.	6 157	62.	1 300	108.	2 806	154.	242	200.	726	246.	2 750
15.	31 350	63.	20 406	109.	1 210	155.	1 397	201.	6 100	247.	770
16.	52 800	64.	1 826	110.	1 210	156.	176	202.	5 280	248.	450
17.	5 000	65.	3 724	111.	3 861	157.	180	203.	3 300	249.	506
18.	150	66.	8 250	112.	2 981	158.	110	204.	700	250.	350
19.	2 420	67.	11 000	113.	1 595	159.	165	205.	952	251.	2 420
21.	27 500	68.	6 600	114.	1 441	160.	220	206.	900	252.	402
22.	29 150	69.	25 000	115.	2 503	161.	220	207.	2 650	253.	375
23.	3 470	70.	10 450	116.	4 961	162.	220	208.	55	254.	375
24.	8 800	71.	6 710	117.	3 200	163.	220	209.	176	255.	2 200
25.	4 620	72.	7 260	118.	6 100	164.	440	210.	55	256.	459
26.	6 858	73.	5 500	119.	7 000	165.	220	211.	176	257.	400
27.	4 100	74.	9 000	120.	1 375	166.	220	212.	50	258.	600
28.	2 750	75.	4 400	121.	2 052	167.	1 320	213.	176	259.	350
29.	2 000	76.	950	122.	9 460	168.	780	214.	36	260.	1 650
30.	2 266	77.	1 210	123.	7 510	169.	750	215.	35	261.	770
31.	1 960	78.	1 360	124.	1 676	170.	1 991	216.	1 320	262.	400
32.	3 600	79.	1 338	125.	11 000	171.	900	217.	220	263.	500
33.	1 860	80.	3 000	126.	1 600	172.	302	218.	176	264.	1 000
34.	2 651	81.	1 375	127.	5 100	173.	750	219.	240	265.	550
35.	2 415	82.	1 600	128.	900	174.	600	220.	495	266.	3 850
36.	1 960	83.	1 200	129.	1 000	175.	400	221.	495	267.	550
37.	1 960	84.	9 790	130.	5 698	176.	600	222.	375	268.	440
38.	2 810	85.	850	131.	2 200	177.	550	223.	506	269.	3 600
39.	1 990	86.	1 500	132.	2 860	178.	400	224.	650	270.	891
40.	1 960	87.	1 100	133.	2 900	179.	400	225.	4 620	271.	7 920
41.	3 410	88.	1 200	134.	2 500	180.	550	226.	5 200	272.	1 000
42.	1 960	89.	90 000	135.	2 431	181.	700	227.	3 971	273.	850
43.	2 000	90.	24 200	136.	3 500	182.	572	228.	200	274.	600
44.	1 960	91.	5 610	137.	9 900	183.	550	229.	250	275.	600
45.	2 381	92.	38 610	138.	4 730	184.	900	230.	200	276.	700
46.	3 850	93.	6 850	139.	2 090	185.	500	231.	200	277.	650
47.	5 300	94.	5 060	140.	5 790	186.	600	232.	220	278.	600

279.	1 200	325.	500	371.	330	417.	50	463.	80	509.	30
280.	650	326.	300	372.	300	418.	50	464.	250	510	40
281.	2 400	327.	880	373.	900	419.	40	465.	450	511.	30
282.	650	328.	3 025	374.	700	420.	450	466.	450	512.	30
283.	35 500	329.	605	375.	106	421.	60	467.	450	513.	20
284.	36 990	330.	660	376.	85	422.	450	468.	8 500	514.	25
285.	600	331.	500	377.	55	423.	85	469.	1 000	515.	180
286.	6 710	332.	495	378.	50	424.	111	470.	250	516.	180
287.	176	333.	120	379.	67	425.	157	471.	374	517.	180
288.	176	334.	200	380.	84	426.	238	472.	200	518.	450
289.	176	335.	150	381.	81	427.	825	473.	337	519.	180
290.	75	336.	300	382.	300	428.	67	474.	250	520.	350
291.	550	337.	150	383.	500	429.	25	475.	495	521.	350
292.	810	338.	250	384.	800	430.	25	476.	111	522.	275
293.	300	339.	150	385.	650	431.	1 900	477.	100	523.	451
294.	300	340.	200	386.	30	432.	380	478.	121	524.	165
295.	275	341.	150	387.	90	433.	250	479.	72	525.	242
296.	330	342.	100	388.	300	434.	260	480.	200	526.	165
297.	3 484	343.	825	389.	30	435.	880	481.	2 100	527.	166
298.	2 000	344.	250	390.	28	436.	412	482.	121	528.	100
299.	2 200	345.	250	391.	18	437.	170	483.	150	529.	522
300.	1 500	346.	440	392.	20	438.	170	484.	100	530.	500
301.	650	347.	550	393.	29	439.	170	485.	150	531.	80
302.	700	348.	300	394.	23	440.	170	486.	800	532.	210
303.	280	349.	506	395.	34	441.	50	487.	55	533.	605
304.	350	350.	200	396.	20	442.	50	488.	150	534.	200
305.	150	351.	286	397.	23	443.	150	489.	75	535.	275
306.	341	352.	300	398	150	444.	220	490.	300	536.	231
307.	225	353.	300	399.	50	445.	435	491.	100	537.	100
308.	180	354.	650	400.	30	446.	12 000	492.	40	538.	121
309.	220	355.	350	401.	50	447.	248	493.	50	539.	150
310.	500	356.	495	402.	45	448.	660	494.	40	540.	350
311.	4 290	357.	350	403.	30	449.	900	495.	36	541.	165
312.	850	358.	400	404.	50	450.	900	496.	45	542.	165
313.	1 386	359.	2 500	405.	30	451.	500	497.	40	543.	165
314.	1 672	360.	650	406.	85	452.	385	498.	40	544.	200
315.	4 500	361.	661	407.	76	453.	150	499.	40	545.	72
316.	2 000	362.	3 500	408.	45	454.	221	500.	82	546.	253
317.	11 650	363.	10 505	409.	18	455.	280	501.	82	547.	200
318.	750	364.	7 920	410.	66	456.	900	502.	82	548.	200
319.	800	365.	250	411.	35	457.	200	503.	36	549.	276
320.	4 800	366.	900	412.	129	458.	100	504.	45	550.	200
321.	4 680	367.	85	413.	40	459.	900	505.	75	551.	200
322.	3 200	368.	250	414.	30	460.	1 760	506.	30	552	200
323.	7 600	369.	100	415.	1 358	461.	950	507.	30		
324.	3 575	370.	450	416.	50	462.	1 500	508	30		

